## UNIT - I

## FOOTINGS

## Objective:

To learn the types and design procedure of Isolated and combined footings.

## Syllabus:

Different types of footings - Design of isolated, and combined footings. Rectangular and circular footings subjected to axial loads.

## Introduction:

Footings are structural elements that transmit column or wall loads to the underlying soil below the structure. Footings are designed to transmit these loads to the soil without exceeding its safe bearing capacity, to prevent excessive settlement of the structure to a tolerable limit, to minimize differential settlement, and to prevent sliding and overturning.
The settlement depends upon the intensity of the load, type of soil, and foundation level. Where possibility of differential settlement occurs, the different footings should be designed in such away to settle independently of each other.

## Factors affecting types of footing:

The type of footing chosen for a particular structure is affected by the following:

1. The bearing capacity of the underlying soil.
2. The magnitude of the column loads.
3. The position of the water table.
4. The depth of foundations of adjacent buildings.

Footings may be classified as deep or shallow. If depth of the footing is equal to or greater than its width, it is called deep footing, otherwise it is called shallow footing. Shallow footings comprise the following types:

## Types of shallow footing

- Isolated footing
- Strap footing
- Strip or continuous footing
- Combined footing
- Mat or raft footing


## Isolated Footing:

It is circular, square or rectangular slab of uniform thickness. Sometimes, it is stepped or haunched to spread the load over a larger area. When spread footing is provided to support an individual column, it is called "Isolated footing" as shown in fig.


## Strap Footing:

It consists of two isolated footings connected with a structural strap or a lever, as shown in fig.The strap connects the footing such that they behave as one unit. The strap simply acts as a connecting beam. A strap footing is more economical than a combined footing when the allowable soil pressure is relatively high and distance between the columns is large.


Strip or continuous footing :- A strip footing is another type of spread footing which is provided for a load bearing wall. A strip footing can also be provided for a row of columns which are so closely spaced that their spread footings overlap or nearly touch each other.


Combined footing:- When the spacing of the adjacent columns is so close that separate isolated footings are not possible due to the overlapping areas of the footings or inadequate clear space between the two areas of the footings, combined footings are the solution combining two or more columns. Combined footing normally means a footing combining two columns. A combine footing may be rectangular or trapezoidal in plan. Trapezoidal footing is provided when the load on one of the columns is larger than the other column.


Mat or Raft footing:- It is a large slab supporting a number of columns and walls under entire structure or a large part of the structure. A mat is required when the allowable soil pressure is low or where the columns and walls are so close that individual footings would overlap or nearly touch each other. Mat foundations are useful in reducing the differential settlements on non-homogeneous soils or where there is large variation in the loads on individual columns.

## Design considerations

(a) Minimum nominal cover (cl. 26.4.2.2 of IS 456) :-

The minimum nominal cover for the footings should be more than that of other structural elements of the superstructure as the footings are in direct contact with the soil. Clause 26.4.2.2 of IS 456 prescribes a minimum cover of 50 mm for footings. However, the actual cover may be even more depending on the presence of harmful chemicals or minerals, water table etc.
(b) Thickness at the edge of footings (cl. 34.1.2 and 34.1.3 of IS 456-2000):-

The minimum thickness at the edge of reinforced and plain concrete footings shall be at least 150 mm for footings on soils and at least 300 mm above the top of piles for footings on piles, as per the stipulation in cl.34.1.2 of IS 4562000. For plain concrete pedestals, the angle a (fig.6) between the plane passing through the bottom edge of the pedestal and the corresponding junction edge of the column with pedestal and the horizontal plane shall be determined from the following expression (cl.34.1.3 of IS 456-2000). $\tan \mathrm{a} \leq 0.9\left\{\left(100 \mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{a}} / \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}\right)+1\right\}^{1 / 2}$
Where $\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{a}}=$ calculated maximum bearing pressure at the base of pedestal in $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$, and
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}=$ characteristic strength of concrete at 28 days in $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

(c) Bending moments (cl. 34.2 of IS 456-2000):-

The critical section of maximum bending moment for the purpose of designing an isolated concrete footing which supports a column, pedestal or wall shall be at the face of the column, pedestal or wall for footing supporting a concrete column, pedestal or reinforced concrete wall.
(d) Shear force (cl. 31.6 and 34.2.4 of IS 456-2000):-

Footing slabs shall be checked in one-way or two-way shears depending on the nature of bending. If the slab bends primarily in one-way, the footing slab shall be checked in one-way vertical shear. On the other hand, when the bending is primarily two-way, the footing slab shall be checked in twoway shear or punching shear.

1. One-way shear (cl. 34.2.4 of IS 456-2000):-

One-way shear has to be checked across the full width of the base slab on a vertical section located from the face of the column, pedestal or wall at a distance equal to effective depth of the footing slab. The design shear strength of concrete without shear reinforcement is given in Table 19 of cl.40.2 of IS 456-2000.
2. Two-way or punching shear (cls. 31.6 and 34.2.4):-

Two-way or punching shear shall be checked around the column on a perimeter half the effective depth of the footing slab away from the face of the column or pedestal.
The permissible shear stress, when shear reinforcement is not provided, shall not exceed $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{c}}$, where $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}}=\left(0.5+\beta_{\mathrm{c}}\right)$, but not greater than one, $\beta_{\mathrm{c}}$ being the ratio of short side to long side of the column, and $\tau_{c}=0.25\left(f_{c k}\right)^{1 / 2}$ in limit state method of design, as stipulated in cl.31.6.3 of IS 456-2000.

Normally, the thickness of the base slab is governed by shear. Hence, the necessary thickness of the slab has to be provided to avoid shear reinforcement.

(e) Tensile reinforcement (cl.34.3 of IS 456-2000):-

The distribution of the total tensile reinforcement, calculated in accordance with the moment at critical sections shall be done as given below
(i) In two-way reinforced square footing slabs, the reinforcement extending in each direction shall be distributed uniformly across the full width/length of the footing.
(ii) In two-way reinforced rectangular footing slabs, the reinforcement in the long direction shall be distributed uniformly across the full width of the footing slab. In the short direction, a central band equal to the width of the footing shall be marked along the length of the footing, where the portion of the reinforcement shall be determined as given in the equation below. This portion of the reinforcement shall be distributed across the central band.


Reinforcement in the central band $=\{2 /(\beta+1)\}$ (Total reinforcement in the short direction).

Where $\beta$ is the ratio of longer dimension to shorter dimension of the footing slab

Each of the two end bands shall be provided with half of the remaining reinforcement, distributed uniformly across the respective end band.
(f) Transfer of load at the base of column (cl.34.4 of IS 456-2000):-

All forces and moments acting at the base of the column must be transferred to the pedestal, if any, and then from the base of the pedestal to the footing, (or directly from the base of the column to the footing if there is no pedestal) by compression in concrete and steel and tension in steel. Compression forces are transferred through direct bearing while tension forces are transferred through developed reinforcement. The permissible bearing stresses on full area of concrete shall be taken as given below from cl.34.4 of IS 456-2000
$\sigma_{\mathrm{br}}=0.45 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}\left(A_{1} / A_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$
with a condition that

$$
\left(A_{1} / A_{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \leq 2.0
$$

where $A_{1}=$ maximum supporting area of footing for bearing.
$A_{2}=$ loaded area at the base of the column.
(g) Nominal reinforcement (cl. 34.5 of IS 456-2000):-

1. Clause 34.5 .1 of IS 456 stipulates the minimum reinforcement and spacing of the bars in footing slabs as per the requirements of solid slab (cls.26.5.2.1 and 26.3.3b(2) of IS 456-2000, respectively).
(h) Depth of foundation:

The minimum, depth of foundation according to Rankine's theory is given by

$$
h=\frac{p}{w}\left[\frac{1-\sin \phi}{1+\sin \varnothing}\right]^{2}
$$

where $h=$ depth of foundation
$\mathrm{w}=$ unit weight of soil
$\mathrm{p}=$ safe bearing capacity of soil under the footing
$\emptyset=$ angle of repose

## Design of Isolated footing:

## Procedure:

## 1. Size of footing

To find out the size of footing and also find the net soil pressure on the footing.

Area of the footing $=\frac{\text { self weight of the footing }+ \text { load on column }}{\text { S.B.C of the soil }}$
Net soil pressure on footing at ultimate loads with a factor of safety is given by

$$
q_{u}=\frac{\text { ultimate load }}{\text { size of the footing }}
$$

## 2. Depth of footing from the B.M considerations:

The critical section of the B.M will be at the face of the column

$$
M_{u}=\frac{q_{u} B(B-b)^{2}}{8}
$$

Where $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B}=\text { size of the footing } \\ & \mathrm{b}=\text { size of the column }\end{aligned}$

## 3. Check for one way shear:

One way shear is checked at a critical section distant $d$ from the column face.

The factored shear force is $V_{u 1}=q_{u} B\left[\frac{(B-b)}{2}-d\right]$
Assume the percentage of reinforcement in the footing is 0.25 percent.
The permissible shear stress is taken from the table19 of IS: 456 code i.e

$$
\tau_{c}=0.36 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

One way shear resistance $=V_{c 1}=\tau_{c} B d$

Then the design ultimate shear force $\left(V_{u 1}\right)$ is limited to the shear resistance of concrete ( $V_{c 1}$ ) by providing the necessary depth.

## 4. Check for Two way shear:

The critical section for two way shear is considered at a distance (d/2) from the periphery of the column.

Factored shear force is $V_{u 2}=q_{u} \times$ Area of the shaded portion
Two way shear resistance $=V_{c 2}=k_{s} \tau_{c}[4($ column size $+d) d] B d$
Where $k_{s}=1.0$ and $\tau_{c}=1.118 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Then the design ultimate shear force $\left(V_{u 2}\right)$ is limited to the shear resistance of concrete ( $V_{c 2}$ ) by providing the necessary depth.

## 5. Design of Reinforcements:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{u}=0.87 f_{y} A_{s t} d\left(1-\frac{f_{y} A_{s t}}{f_{c k} b d}\right) \\
& \text { Spacing of the bars }=\frac{a_{s t}}{A_{s t}} \times B
\end{aligned}
$$

## Combined Footing:

- A spread footing which supports two or more columns is termed as combined footing. The combined footing may be rectangular, trapezoidal or Tee-shaped in plan.
- The geometric proportions and shape are so fixed that the centroid of the footing area coincides with the resultant of the column loads. This results in uniform pressure below the entire area of footing.
- Trapezoidal footing is provided when one column load is much more than the other. As a result, the both projections of footing beyond the faces of the columns will be restricted.
- Rectangular footing is provided when one of the projections of the footing is restricted or the width of the footing is restricted.


Steps for Design of Combined Footing

- Locate the point of application of the column loads on the footing.
- Proportion the footing such that the resultant of loads passes through the center of footing.
- Compute the area of footing such that the allowable soil pressure is not exceeded.
- Calculate the shear forces and bending moments at the salient points and hence draw SFD and BMD.
- Fix the depth of footing from the maximum bending moment.
- Calculate the transverse bending moment and design the transverse section for depth and reinforcement. Check for anchorage and shear.
- Check the footing for longitudinal shear and hence design the longitudinal steel
- Design the reinforcement for the longitudinal moment and place them in the appropriate positions.
- Check the development length for longitudinal steel
- Curtail the longitudinal bars for economy
- Draw and detail the reinforcement.


## UNIT - II <br> FLAT SLABS

Flat slab is a reinforced concrete slab supported directly by concrete columns without the use of beams. Flat slab is defined as one sided or two-sided support system with sheer load of the slab being concentrated on the supporting columns and a square slab called 'drop panels’.

Drop panels play a significant role here as they augment the overall capacity and sturdiness of the flooring system beneath the vertical loads thereby boosting cost effectiveness of the construction. Usually the height of drop panels is about two times the height of slab.

Flat Slabs are considered suitable for most of the construction and for asymmetrical column layouts like floors with curved shapes and ramps etc. The advantages of applying flat slabs are many like depth solution, flat soffit and flexibility in design layout. Even though building flat slabs can be an expensive affair but gives immense freedom to architects and engineers the luxury of designing

Benefit of using flat slabs are manifold not only in terms of prospective design and layout efficacy but is also helpful for total construction process especially for easing off installation procedures and saving on construction time. If possible, try to do away with drop panels as much as possible and try to make the best use of thickness of flat slabs. The reason is to permit the benefits of flat soffits for the floor surface to be maintained, ensure drop panels are cast as part of the column.

## To utilize the slab thickness to optimum level, the essential aspects that should be kept in mind are:

1. Procedure related to design
2. Presence or absence of holes
3. Significance of deflections
4. Previous layout application experience

## Types of Flat Slab Construction

Following are the types of flab slab construction:

- Simple flat slab
- Flat slab with drop panels
- Flat slab with column heads
- Flat slab with both drop panels and column heads


## Uses of Column Heads

- It increase shear strength of slab
- It reduce the moment in the slab by reducing the clear or effective span


## Uses of Drop Panels

- It increase shear strength of slab
- It increase negative moment capacity of slab
- It stiffen the slab and hence reduce deflection


## Advantages of Flat Slabs

It is recognized that Flat Slabs without drop panels can be built at a very fast pace as the framework of structure is simplified and diminished. Also, speedy turn-around can be achieved using an arrangement using early striking and flying systems.

Flat slab construction can deeply reduce floor-to -floor height especially in the absence of false ceiling as flat slab construction does act as limiting factor on the placement of horizontal services and partitions. This can prove gainful in case of lower building height, decreased cladding expense and pre-fabricated services.

In case the client plans changes in the interior and wants to use the accommodation to suit the need, flat slab construction is the perfect choice as it offers that flexibility to the owner. This flexibility is possible due to the use of square lattice and absence of beam that makes channelling of services and allocation of partitions difficult.

## Thickness of flat slab

Thickness of flat slab is another very attractive benefit because thin slab provides the advantage of increased floor to ceiling height and lower cladding cost for the owner. However, there is profound lower limit to thickness of slab because extra reinforcements are needed to tackle design issues. Besides this, added margin must be provided to facilitate architectural alterations at later stages.

## Types of Flat Slab Design

Multitudes of process and methods are involved in designing flat slabs and evaluating these slabs in flexures. Some of these methods are as following:

- The empirical method
- The sub-frame method
- The yield line method
- Finite -element analysis

For smaller frames, empirical methods are used but sub-frame method is used in case of more irregular frames. The designs are conceptualized by employing appropriate software but the fact is using sub-frame methods for very complicated design can be very expensive. The most cost effective and homogenous installation of reinforcements can be achieved by applying the yield line method. A thorough visualization in terms of complete examination of separate cracking and deflection is required since this procedure utilises only collapse mechanism.

Structures having floors with irregular supports, large openings or bears heavy loads, application of finite- element analysis is supposed to be very advantageous. Great thought is put into choosing material properties or installing loads on the structures. Deflections and cracked width can also be calculated using Finite- element analysis.

## Design of Flat Slab



## DESIGN OF FLAT SLAB

a) Interior panel
b) Exterior panel

Various components of flat slab:
i) Without drop and head
ii) With drop and without head
iii) With drop and head

Column strip : It is the design strip having a width of $12 / 4$, where 12 is the span transverse to 11. 12 -longer span, moment is considered along the span 11

Middle strip : It is the design strip bounded by a column strip on its opposite sides

## Proportioning of flat slabs:

As per cl. 31 of IS456-2000, the span by depth ratio of two way slab is applicable for flat slabs and the values can be ( $1 / \mathrm{d}$ )modified by 0.9 for flat slabs with drops.
Take $1 / \mathrm{d}$ as 32 for HYSD bars

As per ACI -The drop thickness should not be less than 100 mm or (Thickness of slab)/4. While calculating span by depth ratio, longer span is used.

The thickness of slab should not be less than 125 mm . The purpose of column drop is to reduce the shear stress and also reduce the reinforcement in the column strip.

The increase in column diameter at the head flaring of column head takes care of punching shear developed at a distance of $\mathrm{d} / 2$ all around the junction between the slab and column head.

Two methods of design are available for flat slabs:

1. Direct design method
2. Equivalent frame method

## Direct design method: (Cl.31.4.1, IS456-2000)

Requirements for direct design methods are,

1. There must be atleast three continuous spans in each direction

The panels should be rectangular with ly/lx $=12 / 11$ ratio $<2$
3. The columns must not offset by more than $10 \%$ of the span from either of the successive columns
4. Successive span length in each direction must not differ by more than one third of longer span.
5. Design live load must not exceed 3 times the designed dead load

## Design procedure:

As per Cl.31.4.2.2, IS456-2000, the total moment for a span bounded by columns laterally is $\mathrm{Mo}=\mathrm{Wlo} / 2$, where Mo is the sum of positive and negative moment in each direction. W is the total design load covered on an area L2L1

$$
\mathrm{W}=\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{L} 2 \times \mathrm{Ln}
$$

This moment is distributed for the column strip and middle strip

Moment distribution for Interior Panel:

Moment distribution for Interior Panel:

|  | Column strip | Middle strip |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Negative moment (65\%) | $65 \times 0.75=49 \%$ | $65 \times 0.2=15 \%$ |
| Positive moment (35\%) | $35 \times 0.6=21 \%$ | $35 \times 0.4=15 \%$ |

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{W L_{o}}{8}$
Also $L_{0}$ should not be less than 0.65 times of $L_{1}\left[L_{n}>0.65 L_{1}\right)$

1) Design a flat slab system (interior panel) to suit the following data: Size of the floor $=20$ x 30 m

Column interval $=5 \mathrm{~m}$ c/c Live load on slab $=5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Materials used are Fe415 HYSD bars and M20 concrete


## Proportioning of flat slab:

Assume $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{d}$ as $32, \mathrm{~d}=5000 / 32 \mathrm{~d}=156.25 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{d}=175 \mathrm{~mm}$ (assume), $\mathrm{D}=175+20+10 / 2=200 \mathrm{~mm}$

As per ACI code, the thickness of drop > 100 mm and $>$ (Thickness of slab)/4 Therefore, 100 mm or $200 / 4=50 \mathrm{~mm}$

Provide a column drop of 100 mm

Overall depth of slab at drop $=200+100=300 \mathrm{~mm}$ Length of the drop $>\mathrm{L} / 3=5 / 3=1.67 \mathrm{~m}$

Provide length of drop as 2.5 m . For the panel, 1.25 m is the contribution of drop. Column head $=\mathrm{L} / 4=5 / 4=1.25 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{L}_{1}=\mathrm{L}_{2}=5 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{L}_{2}-\mathrm{D}=5-1.25=3.75 \mathrm{~m}$
As per code, $\mathrm{Mo}=W L o / 8$


## Loading on slab:

$($ Average thickness $=(300+200) / 2=250 \mathrm{~mm})$

Self weight of slab $=25 \times 0.25=6.25 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Live load $=5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Floor finish $=0.75 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Total $=12 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Factored load $=1.5 \times 12=18 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{W}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}} \times \mathrm{L}_{2} \times \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{n}}=18 \times 5 \times 3.75=337.5 \mathrm{kN}$
Total moment on slab panel $=(337.5 \times 3.75) / 8=158.203 \mathrm{kNm}$
Distribution of moment:
Distribution of moment:

|  | Column strip | Middle strip |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Negative moment (65\%) | $65 \times 0.75=49 \%$ | $65 \times 0.2=15 \%$ |
|  | $0.49 \times 158.2=77.52 \mathrm{kNm}$ | $0.15 \times 158.2=23.73 \mathrm{kNm}$ |
| Positive moment (35\%) | $35 \times 0.6=21 \%$ | $35 \times 0.4=15 \%$ |
|  | $0.21 \times 158.2=33.22 \mathrm{kNm}$ | $0.15 \times 158.2=23.73 \mathrm{kNm}$ |

Check for depth adopted:

## Column strip:

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.138 . \mathrm{f}_{\text {ck. }}$ b.d ${ }^{2}$
$\mathrm{b}=2.5 \mathrm{~m}$
$77.5 \times 10^{6}=0.138 \times 20 \times 2.5 \times 1000 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{d}^{2}$
$\mathrm{d}=105.98 \mathrm{~mm} \sim 106 \mathrm{~mm}<275 \mathrm{~mm}$ Middle strip:
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.138 . \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}} . \mathrm{b} . \mathrm{d}^{2} \quad \mathrm{~b}=2.5 \mathrm{~m}$
$23.73 \times 10^{6}=0.138 \times 20 \times 2.5 \times 1000 \times \mathrm{d}^{2}$
$\mathrm{d}=58.68 \mathrm{~mm} \sim 59 \mathrm{~mm}<175 \mathrm{~mm}$


## Critical section for shear in a flat slab

## Check for punching shear:

The slab is checked for punching shear at a distance of $\mathrm{d} / 2$ all around the face of the column head. The load on the slab panel excluding the circular area of diameter $(\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{d})$ is the punching shear force.
Shear force $=$ Total Load $-($ Load on circular area $)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =18 \times 5 \times 5-\left(?\left(\mathrm{D}^{2} / 4\right)+\times \mathrm{wd}\right)_{\mathrm{n}} \\
& =417.12 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

Shear force along the perimeter of the circular area $=$ Shear Force $/ p(D+d)=87.06 \mathrm{kN}$ Nominal shear stress: $(b=1 \mathrm{~m})$

Nominal shear stress: $(b=1 \mathrm{~m})$
$S_{v}=\frac{V_{u}}{b . D}=\frac{87.06 \times 10^{3}}{1000 \times 275}=0.317 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Design shear stress: $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{K} . \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{\text {' }}$
Where, $K=(0.5+\beta) \leq 1$

$$
=1.5 \leq 1
$$

$\mathrm{Sc}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{\prime}=0.25 \cdot \sqrt{f_{c k}}=1.118 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\varsigma_{c}=1 \times 1.118=1.118 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Sv}_{\mathrm{v}}<\mathrm{Sc}_{\mathrm{c}}$
Safe in shear.

## Reinforcement:

Column strip: ( $b=2.5 \mathrm{~m}$ ), $\quad(\mathrm{d}=275 \mathrm{~mm})$
Negative moment $=77.5 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{Nmm}$
$M_{u}=0.87 . f_{y} \cdot A_{s t} \cdot\left(d-0.42\left(\frac{0.87 \cdot f_{y} A_{s t}}{0.36 \cdot f_{c k} \cdot b}\right)\right) \quad[\mathrm{OR}] \quad \mathrm{K}=\frac{M_{u}}{b d^{2}} \rightarrow$ Take $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{t}}$ from SP16
$77.6 \times 10^{6}=99.29 \times 10^{3} . \mathrm{A}_{\text {st }}-3.04 . \mathrm{A}_{\text {st }}{ }^{2}$
$\rightarrow \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{st}}=800.16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

Required 10mm @ 240mm c/c
Min $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{st}}: 0.12 \%$ of $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}=0.12 / 100 \times 1000 \times 275=825 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Provide 10 mm @ 230 mm c/c
Positive moment $=33.2 \mathrm{kNm}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{st}}=337.876 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Provide 8mm @ 370mm c/c
Min. steel: Provide 10 mm @ 230 mm c/c
Middle strip: $(b=2.5 \mathrm{~m}), \quad(\mathrm{d}=175 \mathrm{~mm})$
Negative and positive moment: $23.7 \mathrm{kNm} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{st}}=382.6 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\text {st min. }}=(0.12 / 100 \times 1000 \times 2500 \times 175)=525 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

Provide 8 mm @ 230mm c/c.


Plan (interior panel)

FLAT SLAB [EXTERIOR PANEL]
Stiffness of slab and column $=\frac{4 E I}{L}$,
(Cl31.4.3.3, IS456-2000)
$\alpha_{c}$ is checked with $\alpha_{c \text { min }}$ given in Table 17 of IS456. From CI .31 .4 .3 .3 , the interior and exterior negative moments and the positive moments are found.

Interior negative design moment is,
$0.75-\frac{0.10}{1+\frac{1}{\alpha_{c}}} \quad$ where, $\alpha_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\sum K_{c}}{K_{s}}$
Interior positive design moment is,
$0.63-\frac{0.28}{1+\frac{1}{\alpha_{c}}}$
Exterior negative design moment is,
$\frac{0.65}{1+\frac{1}{\alpha_{c}}}$
The distribution of interior negative moment for column strip and middle strip is in the ratio $3: 1(0.75: 0.25)$

The exterior negative moment is fully taken by the column strip. The distribution of positive moment in column strip and middle strip is in the ratio $1.5: 1(0.6: 0.4)$.

Design an exterior panel of a flat slab floor system of size $24 \mathrm{~m} \times 24 \mathrm{~m}$, divided into panels 6 m $x 6 \mathrm{~m}$ size. The live load on the slab is $5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and the columns at top and bottom are at diameter 400 mm . Height of each storey is 3 m . Use M20 concrete and Fe 415 steel.
$1 / \mathrm{d}=32, \mathrm{~d}=6000 / 32=187.5 \mathrm{~mm}$
Length of drop $=3 \mathrm{~m}$
Length of drop $=$ Column strip $=3 \mathrm{~m}$
Assume effective depth, $d=175 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{D}=200 \mathrm{~mm}$ As per ACI, Assume a drop of 100 mm
Depth of slab at the drop is 300 mm Diameter of column head $=1 / 4=6 / 4=1.5 \mathrm{~m}$

## Loading on slab:

Self weight of slab $=(0.2+0.3) / 2 \times 25=0.25 \times 25=6.25 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Live load $=5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$

Floor finish $=0.75 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Total $=12 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Factored load $=1.5 \times 12=18 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
To find the value of $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\sum K_{c}}{K_{s}}$
as per CI.3.4.6.,
$\alpha_{c}=$ flexural stiffness of column and slab
$\Sigma \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=$ summation of flexural stiffness of columns above and below
$\Sigma \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ summation of flexural stiffness of slab
$\Sigma \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{c}}=2\left(\frac{4 E I}{L}\right)=2\left(\frac{4 x E x I_{c}}{L_{c}}\right)=\frac{2 \times 4 \times 22.3606 \times 10^{3} \times 1.25 \times 10^{9}}{3000}$
Where, $I=\pi d^{4} / 64=\pi \times 400^{4} / 64, \quad \mathrm{E}=5000 \sqrt{f_{c k}}=22.3606 \times 10^{3}$
$\Sigma \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{4 x \mathrm{Ex} 6000 \times(250)^{3}}{12 \times 6000}=5.208 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{E}$
$\alpha_{c}=0.644$
From Table 17 of IS456-2000
$\alpha_{\mathrm{c} \text { min }}=L_{2} / L_{1}=6 / 6=1$
$L_{L} / D_{L}=\frac{5}{(6.25+0.75)}=0.71 \sim 1$
$\alpha_{c \text { min }}=0.7$
$\alpha_{\mathrm{c} \text { min }}$ should be $<\alpha_{\mathrm{c} \text { min }}$
$\alpha_{c}=0.7$
Total moment on slab $=\frac{W \cdot L_{n}}{8}=273.375 \mathrm{kNm}$
$W=W_{u} \times L_{2} \times L_{n}=18 \times 6 \times 4.5=486 \mathrm{kN}$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{n}}=6-1.5=4.5 \mathrm{~m}$
As per CI.31.4.3.3 of IS456-2000,
Exterior negative design moment is,
$\frac{0.65}{1+\frac{1}{\alpha_{c}}} \times \mathrm{M}_{0}=\underline{73.168} \mathrm{kNm} \quad$ where, $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.7$

Interior negative design moment is,
$0.75-\frac{0.10}{1+\frac{1}{\alpha_{c}}} \times \mathrm{M}_{0} \quad$ where, $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\sum K_{c}}{K_{s}}$
$=193.775 \mathrm{kNm}$

Interior positive design moment is,
$0.63-\frac{0.28}{1+\frac{1}{\alpha_{c}}} \times \mathrm{M}_{0}$
$=140.708 \mathrm{kNm}$
For column strip (60\%),
$=0.6 \times 140.708=\underline{84.43} \mathrm{kNm}$
For middle strip (40\%),
$=0.4 \times 140.708=\underline{56.28} \mathrm{kNm}$
Check for depth:
$M_{\text {ulim }}=0.138$ fck.b.d ${ }^{2}$
$\rightarrow 145.331 \times 106=0.138 \times 20 \times 3 \times d^{2}$
$\rightarrow d_{\mathrm{cs}}=132.484 \mathrm{~mm}<275 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{ms}}=82.4 \mathrm{kNm}$
$\rightarrow \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{ms}}=82.4 \mathrm{~mm}<175 \mathrm{~mm}$

Check for punching shear:
SF = TL - (Load on circular area)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =18 \times 6 \times 6-\left[\pi(1.775)^{2} / 4\right] \times 18 \\
& =648-44.54=603.45 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[w_{n}=18\right]} \\
& {[D+d=1.5+0.275=1.775 \mathrm{~m}]}
\end{aligned}
$$

Shear force $/ \mathrm{m}$ along the perimeter of the circular area $=\frac{S F}{\pi(D+d)}=108.216 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$
Nominal shear stress $=\zeta_{v}=\frac{V_{u}}{b . d}=\frac{108.216 \times 10^{3}}{1000 \times 275}=0.394 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm} 2$
Design shear stress: $\varsigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{K} . \mathrm{sc}_{\mathrm{c}}$.

Design shear stress: $\zeta_{c}=K . \mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{\text {'. }}$
where, $K=(0.5+\beta) \leq 1$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =(0.5+6 / 6) \leq 1 \\
& =1.5 \leq 1 \quad \rightarrow K=1
\end{aligned}
$$

$S_{c}{ }^{\prime}=0.25 \sqrt{f_{c k}}=1.118 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Sv}_{\mathrm{v}}<\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{c}}$
Section is safe in shear.
$A_{s t}$ for exterior negative moment $(73.168 \mathrm{kNm}), b=3000 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~d}=275 \mathrm{~mm}$,
$M_{u}=0.87 \cdot f_{y} \cdot A_{s t} \cdot\left(d-0.42\left(\frac{0.87 \cdot f_{y} A_{s t}}{0.36 \cdot f_{c k} \cdot b}\right)\right) \quad[\mathrm{OR}] \quad \mathrm{K}=\frac{M_{u}}{b d^{2}} \rightarrow$ Take $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{t}}$ from SP16
$73.168 \times 10^{6}=99.28 \times 10^{3} . \mathrm{A}_{\text {st }}-2.53 . \mathrm{A}_{\text {st }}{ }^{2}$
$\rightarrow A_{s t}=751.373 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Required 10 mm @ $310 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$
$\operatorname{Min} \mathrm{A}_{\text {st }}: 0.12 \%$ of $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}=0.12 / 100 \times 3000 \times 275=990 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Provide 10 mm @ $230 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$
Similarly the reinforcement required in CS and MS for -ve and +ve moments are found and listed below:

| Location | A st Req. | Min. Ast | A st $^{\prime}$ Provided | Rein. Provided |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ext. -ve Mom. CS | 751 | 990 | 990 | $10 @ 230 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Int. -ve Mom. CS | 1522 | 990 | 1522 | $10 @ 150 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Int. -ve Mom. MS | 791 | 630 | 791 | $10 @ 290 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| +ve Mom. CS | 869 | 990 | 990 | $10 @ 230 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| +ve Mom. MS | 925 | 630 | 925 | $10 @ 250 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{c}$ |

## UNIT-3

## RETAINING WALLS

Retaining walls are structures used to retain earth or water or other materials such as coal, ore, etc; where conditions do not permit the mass to assume its natural slope. The retaining material is usually termed as backfill. The main function of retaining walls is to stabilize hillsides and control erosion. In general, retaining walls can be divided into two major categories:
(a) Conventional retaining walls and
(b) Mechanically stabilized earth walls

Conventional retaining walls can generally be classified as

1. Gravity retaining walls
2. Semi gravity retaining walls
3. Cantilever retaining walls
4. Counter fort retaining walls

## Gravity walls:

Gravity walls are stabilized by their mass. They are constructed of dense, heavy materials such as concrete and stone masonry and are usually reinforced. Some gravity walls do use mortar, relying solely on their weight to stay in place, as in the case of dry stone walls. They are economical for only small heights, not economical for high walls.


[^0]
## Semi Gravity Retaining Walls:

These walls generally are trapezoidal in section. This type of wall is constructed in concrete and derives its stability from its weight. A small amount of reinforcement is provided for reducing the mass of the concrete. In many cases, a small amount of steel may be used for the construction of gravity walls, thereby minimizing the size of wall sections. Such walls are generally referred to as semi-gravity walls. This can be classified into two: Cantilever retaining wall Counter fort retaining wall.


## Cantilever retaining walls :

This is a reinforced concrete wall which utilizes cantilever action to retain the backfill. This type is suitable for retaining backfill to moderate heights ( $4 \mathrm{~m}-$ 7 m ). In cross section most cantilevered walls look like "L"s or inverted "T"s. To ensure stability, they are built on solid foundations with the base tied to the vertical portion of the wall with reinforcement rods. The base is then backfilled to counteract forward pressure on the vertical portion of the wall. The cantilevered base is reinforced and is designed to prevent uplifting at the heel of the base, making the wall strong and stable. They can be faced with stone, brick, or simulated veneers. Reinforced Concrete Cantilevered Walls are built using forms. When the use of forms is not desired, Reinforced Concrete Block Cantilevered Walls are another option. Where foundation soils are poor, Earth

Tieback Retaining Walls are another choice. These walls are counterbalanced not only by a large base but also by a series of horizontal bars or strips extending out perpendicularly from the vertical surface into the slope. The bars or strips, sometimes called "deadmen" are made of wood, metal, or synthetic materials such as geo-textiles. Once an earth tieback retaining wall is backfilled, the weight and friction of the fill against the horizontal members anchors the structure.

(c) Cantilever wall

## Counter-fort retaining walls:

When the height of the cantilever retaining wall is more than about 7 m , it is economical to provide vertical bracing system known as counter forts. In this case, both base slab and face of wall span horizontally between the counter forts.


## Forces acting on Retaining walls:

The various forces acting on retaining wall are detailed as below
a) Lateral earth pressure:

The lateral forces due to earth pressure are the major force acting on the retaining wall. The magnitude of the force is expressed by

$$
P_{a}=\frac{C_{a} \gamma_{e}\left(h^{\prime}\right)^{2}}{2}
$$

Where $C_{a}=$ Coefficient of active earth pressure
$\gamma_{e}=$ Density of soil
$h^{\prime}=$ height of the back fill measured vertically above the heel

The coefficient of earth pressure depends on angle of repose $\varnothing$ and the inclination of the back fill to the horizontal $\theta$

The general relation for the coefficient of active earth pressure based on Rankines theory is given by

$$
C_{a}=\left[\frac{\cos \theta-\sqrt{\cos ^{2} \theta-\cos ^{2} \phi}}{\cos \theta+\sqrt{\cos ^{2} \theta-\cos ^{2} \phi}}\right] \cos \theta
$$

For the case of a level backfill, $\theta=0$ and $\mathrm{h}=\mathrm{h}$

$$
C_{a}=\left\{\frac{1-\sin \emptyset}{1+\sin \varnothing}\right\}
$$

The coefficient of passive earth pressure is given by the relation,

$$
C_{P}=\left\{\frac{1+\sin \varnothing}{1-\sin \varnothing}\right\}
$$

The total force due to active earth pressure is expressed as

$$
P_{a}=P_{a 1}+P_{a 2}
$$

$P_{a 1}=C_{a} h_{s} \gamma_{e} h$ and $P_{a 2}=\frac{\left(C_{a} \gamma_{e} h^{2}\right)}{2}$
The forces $P_{a 1}$ and $P_{a 2}$ act at a height of $\mathrm{h} / 2$ and $\mathrm{h} / 3$ respectively above the heel.
b) The vertical forces include the weight of soil, weight of stem, heel, toe slab and the fill above toe slab.
c) The soil pressure developed to resist the earth pressure and other vertical forces acting upwards from heel to toe. The pressure distribution at base is obtained by stability calculations comprising the equilibrium condition of vertical forces and moments.

## Stability requirements:

The design of retaining walls should conform to the stability requirements specified in clause-20 of Is: 456 which includes overturning and sliding.

## a) Overturning:

The factor of safety against overturning is expressed as
(F.S) $)_{\text {overturning }}=\left(\frac{0.9 M_{s}}{M_{o}}\right) \geq 1.4$

Where Stabilizing moment $M_{s}=W(B-x)+\left(P_{a} \sin \theta\right) B$

$$
\text { overturning moment } M_{o}=\left[\frac{C_{a} \gamma_{e}(h)^{3}}{6}\right] \cos \theta
$$

$\mathrm{W}=\mathrm{W}_{1}+\mathrm{W}_{2}+\mathrm{W}_{3}+\mathrm{W}_{4}$
And $\mathrm{W}_{1}=$ weight of earth fill
$\mathrm{W}_{2}=$ weight of stem
$\mathrm{W}_{3}=$ weight of heel and toe slab
$\mathrm{W}_{4}=$ weight of earthfill over toe slab
$\mathrm{X}=$ distance of W from the heel
$B=$ Base width of slab

## b) Sliding:

The factor of safety against sliding is
(F.S) $)_{\text {sliding }}=\left(\frac{0.9 \mu \mathrm{~W}}{P_{a} \cos \theta}\right) \geq 1.4$

Where $\mu=$ coefficient of friction between concrete and soil
$\mathrm{W}=$ Resultant soil pressure acting on the base slab

## c) Shear key:

In the case of back fills with surcharge, the active pressures are relatively high and consequently the required factor of safety against sliding by the frictional forces above will not be sufficient. In such cases, it is advantageous to provide a shear key projecting below the base slab.
The factor of safety against sliding by the use of the shear key can be expressed as
(F.S $)_{\text {sliding }}=\left(\frac{0.9 \mu W+P_{p}}{P_{a} \cos \theta}\right) \geq 1.4$

The passive resistance developed against sliding is

$$
P_{p}=\frac{C_{P} \gamma_{e}\left(h_{2}^{2}-h_{1}^{2}\right)}{2}
$$

## Design of a cantilever retaining wall

The cantilever retaining wall shown below is backfilled with granular material having a unit weight, $\rho$, of $19 \mathrm{kNm}^{-3}$ and an internal angle of friction, of 30 . Assuming that the allowable bearing pressure of the soil is $120 \mathrm{kNm}^{-2}$, the coefficient of friction is 0.4 and the unit weight of reinforced concrete is $24 \mathrm{kNm}^{-3}$

1. Determine the factors of safety against sliding and overturning.
2. Calculate ground bearing pressures.
3. Design the wall and base reinforcement assuming $f_{\mathrm{cu}}=35 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}, f_{\mathrm{y}}=500 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and the cover to reinforcement in the wall and base are, respectively, 35 mm and 50 mm .


## SLIDING

Consider the forces acting on a 1 m length of wall. Horizontal force on wall due to backfill, $F_{\mathrm{A}}$, is

$$
F_{\mathrm{A}}=0.5 p_{\mathrm{a}} h=0.5 \times 34.2 \times 5.4=92.34 \mathrm{kN}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Weight of wall }\left(W_{\mathrm{w}}\right)=0.4 \times 5 \times 24=48.0 \mathrm{kN} \\
& \text { Weight of base }\left(W_{\mathrm{b}}\right)=0.4 \times 4 \times 24=38.4 \mathrm{kN} \\
& \text { Weight of soil }\left(W_{\mathrm{s}}\right)=2.9 \times 5 \times 19=275.5 \mathrm{kN} \\
& \text { Total vertical force }\left(W_{\mathrm{t}}\right) \quad
\end{aligned}
$$

Friction force, $F_{\mathrm{F}}$, is

$$
F_{F}=\mu W_{\mathrm{t}}=0.4 \times 361.9=144.76 \mathrm{kN}
$$

Assume passive pressure force $\left(F_{\mathrm{P}}\right)=0$. Hence factor of safety against sliding is

$$
144.76 / 92.34=1.56>1.50, \mathrm{OK}
$$

OVERTURNING MOMENTS
Taking moments about point A (see above), sum of overturning moments (Mover) is
FA $\times 5.4 / 3=92.34 \times 5 / 3=166.2 \mathrm{kN}$
$\qquad$


## Example 3.16 continued

Sum of restoring moments ( $M_{\text {res }}$ ) is

$$
\begin{aligned}
M_{\mathrm{res}} & =W_{\mathrm{w}} \times 0.9+W_{\mathrm{b}} \times 2+W_{\mathrm{s}} \times 2.55 \\
& =48 \times 0.9+38.4 \times 2+275.5 \times 2.55=822.5 \mathrm{kNm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Factor of safety against overturning is

$$
\frac{822.5}{166.2}=4.9>2.0 \quad 0 K
$$

## GROUND BEARING PRESSURE

Moment about centre line of base ( $M$ ) is

$$
\begin{aligned}
M & =\frac{F_{\mathrm{A}} \times 5.4}{3}+W_{\mathrm{W}} \times 1.1-W_{\mathrm{S}} \times 0.55 \\
& =\frac{92.34 \times 5.4}{3}+48 \times 1.1-275.5 \times 0.55=67.5 \mathrm{kNm} \\
N & =361.9 \mathrm{kN} \\
\frac{M}{N} & =\frac{67.5}{361.9}=0.187 \mathrm{~m}<\frac{D}{6}=\frac{4}{6}=0.666 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, the maximum ground pressure occurs at the toe, $p_{\text {toe }}$ which is given by

$$
p_{\text {toe }}=\frac{361.9}{4}+\frac{6 \times 67.5}{4^{2}}=116 \mathrm{kNm}^{-2}<\text { allowable }\left(120 \mathrm{kNm}^{-2}\right)
$$

Ground bearing pressure at the heel, $p_{\text {heel }}$ is

$$
p_{\text {heel }}=\frac{361.9}{4}-\frac{6 \times 67.5}{4^{2}}=65 \mathrm{kNm}^{-2}
$$

BENDING REINFORCEMENT
Wall
Height of stem of wall, $h_{\mathrm{s}}=5 \mathrm{~m}$. Horizontal force on stem due to backfill, $F_{\mathrm{s}}$, is

$$
\begin{aligned}
F_{\mathrm{s}} & =0.5 \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{a}} \rho h_{\mathrm{s}}^{2} \\
& =0.5 \times 1 / 3 \times 19 \times 5^{2} \\
& =79.17 \mathrm{kNm}^{-1} \text { width }
\end{aligned}
$$

Design moment at base of wall, $M$, is

$$
M=\frac{\gamma_{f} F_{s} h_{s}}{3}=\frac{1.4 \times 79.17 \times 5}{3}=184.7 \mathrm{kNm}
$$

## Effective depth

Assume diameter of main steel $(\Phi)=20 \mathrm{~mm}$.
Hence effective depth, $d$, is

$$
d=400-\text { cover }-\Phi / 2=400-35-20 / 2=355 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

## Ultimate moment of resistance

$$
M_{\mathrm{u}}=0.156 f_{\mathrm{cu}} b d^{2}=0.156 \times 35 \times 10^{3} \times 355^{2} \times 10^{-6}=688 \mathrm{kNm}
$$

Since $M_{u}>M_{1}$ no compression reinforcement is required.
126

## Example 3.16 continued

## Steel area

$$
\begin{aligned}
K & =\frac{M}{f_{\mathrm{cu}} b d^{2}}=\frac{184.7 \times 10^{6}}{35 \times 10^{3} \times 355^{2}}=0.0419 \\
z & =d[0.5+\sqrt{(0.25-K / 0.9)}] \\
& =355[0.5+\sqrt{(0.25-0.0419 / 0.9)}]=337 \mathrm{~mm} \\
A_{\mathrm{s}} & =\frac{M}{0.87 f_{\mathrm{y}} z}=\frac{184.7 \times 10^{6}}{0.87 \times 500 \times 337}=1260 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence from Table 3.22, provide H 20 at 200 mm centres $\left(A_{\mathrm{s}}=1570 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right)$ in near face (NF) of wall. Steel is also required in the front face (FF) of wall in order to prevent excessive cracking. This is based on the minimum steel area, i.e.

$$
=0.13 \% b h=0.13 \% \times 10^{3} \times 400=520 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Hence, provide H 12 at 200 centres ( $A_{\mathrm{s}}=566 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ )

## Base

Heel


Design moment at point $C, M_{\mathrm{c}}$, is

$$
\frac{385.7 \times 2.9}{2}+\frac{2.9 \times 38.4 \times 1.4 \times 1.45}{4}-\frac{91 \times 2.9^{2}}{2}-\frac{51.8 \times 2.9 \times 2.9}{2 \times 3}=160.5 \mathrm{kNm}
$$

Assuming diameter of main steel $(\Phi)=20 \mathrm{~mm}$ and cover to reinforcement is 50 mm , effective depth, $d$, is

$$
\begin{aligned}
d & =400-50-20 / 2=340 \mathrm{~mm} \\
K & =\frac{160.5 \times 10^{6}}{35 \times 10^{3} \times 340^{2}}=0.0397 \\
z & =340[0.5+\sqrt{(0.25-0.0397 / 0.9)}] \leq 0.95 d=323 \mathrm{~mm} \\
A_{\mathrm{s}} & =\frac{M}{0.87 f_{\mathrm{y}} z}=\frac{160.5 \times 10^{6}}{0.87 \times 500 \times 323}=1142 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence from Table 3.22, provide H 20 at 200 mm centres $\left(A_{\mathrm{s}}=1570 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right)$ in top face ( T ) of base.

Design of reinforced concrete elements to BS 8110

## Example 3.16 continued

## Toe

Design moment at point $B, M_{B}$, is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{\mathrm{B}} \approx \frac{162.4 \times 0.7^{2}}{2}-\frac{0.7 \times 38.4 \times 1.4 \times 0.7}{4 \times 2}=36.5 \mathrm{kNm} \\
& A_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{36.5 \times 1142}{160.5}=260 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}<\text { minimum steel area }=520 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence provide H 12 at 200 mm centres $\left(A_{\mathrm{s}}=566 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right)$, in bottom face (B) of base and as distribution steel in base and stem of wall.

## REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

The sketch below shows the main reinforcement requirements for the retaining wall. For reasons of buildability the actual reinforcement details may well be slightly different.

$\qquad$
Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE
6/29/2014
Descrip: Cantilever Retaining Wall - Metric

| ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 | CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN | www.asdipsoft.com |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| GEOMETRY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conc. Stem Height .......... | 5.00 | m |
| Stem Thickness Top ....... | 40.0 | cm |
| Stem Thickness Bot | 40.0 | cm |
| Footing Thickness | 40.0 | m |
| Toe Length .................... | 0.70 | m |
| Heel Length .................... | 2.90 | m |
| Soil Cover @ Toe ............ | 0.00 | m |
| Backfill Height ................ | 5.00 | m OK |
| Backfill Slope Angle ........ | 0.0 | deg |

SEISMIC EARTH FORCES

| Hor. Seismic Coeff. kh $\ldots . . .$. | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Ver. Seismic Coeff kv ....... | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0}$ |  |
| Seismic Active Coeff. Kae | 0.30 |  |
| Seismic Force Pae-Pa $\ldots . . .$. | -8.8 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |

SOIL BEARING PRESSURES

| Allow. Bearing Pressure .. | 120.0 | KPa |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Max. Pressure @ Toe ...... | 115.0 | KPa | OK |
| Min. Pressure @ Heel ...... | 65.1 | KPa |  |
| Total Footing Length ....... | 4.00 | m |  |
| Footing Length / 6 ........... | 0.67 | m |  |
| Resultant Eccentricity e ... | 0.18 | m |  |
| Resultant is Within the Middle Third |  |  |  |


$\qquad$ Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE
Descrip: Cantilever Retaining Wall - Metric

| ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN | www.asdipsoft.com |
| :--- | :--- |

OVERTURNING CALCULATIONS (Comb. D+H+W)

|  | OVERTURNING |  |  |  | RESISTING |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Force KN/m |  | Moment <br> KN-m/m |  | Force KN/m | $\begin{gathered} \text { Arm } \\ \mathrm{m} \end{gathered}$ | Moment KN-m/m |
| Backfill Pa | 92.34 | 1.80 | 166.2 | Stem Top | 47.12 | 0.90 | 42.4 |
| Water Table ......... | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.0 | Stem Taper ........ | 0.00 | 1.10 | 0.0 |
| Surcharge Hor ...... | 0.00 | 2.70 | 0.0 | CMU Stem at Top | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| Strip Load Hor ...... | 0.00 | 2.50 | 0.0 | Footing Weight ..... | 37.70 | 2.00 | 75.4 |
| Wind Load ........... | 0.00 | 4.64 | 0.0 | Shear Key ............ | 0.00 | 0.70 | 0.0 |
| Seismic Pae-Pa | 0.00 | 3.24 | 0.0 | Soil Cover @ Toe | 0.00 | 0.35 | 0.0 |
| Seismic Water ...... | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.0 | Stem Wedge ......... | 0.00 | 1.10 | 0.0 |
| Seismic Selfweight | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 | Backfill Weight ...... | 275.50 | 2.55 | 702.5 |
| $\mathrm{Rh}=92.34$ |  | OTM $=166.2$ |  | Backfill Slope ........ | 0.00 | 3.03 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  | Water Weight ........ | 0.00 | 2.55 | 0.0 |
| Arm of Horizontal Resultant $=$ |  | $\frac{166.2}{92.34}=1.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |  | Seismic Pae-Pa | 0.00 | 4.00 | 0.0 |
|  |  | Pa Vert @ Heel ..... | 0.00 | 4.00 | 0.0 |
| $\text { Arm of Vertical Resultant }=\frac{820.3}{360.32}=2.28 \mathrm{~m}$ |  |  |  | Vertical Load ......... | 0.00 | 0.95 | 0.0 |
| Overturning Safety Factor = |  |  |  | $\frac{820.3}{166.2}=4.94>2$ |  | Surcharge Ver ....... | 0.00 | 2.55 | 0.0 |
|  |  | Strip Load Ver | 0.00 |  |  | 2.55 | 0.0 |
|  |  | 66.2OK |  | $\mathrm{Rv}=$ | 360.32 | RM | 820.3 |

STEM DESIGN (Comb. 0.9D+1.6H+E)

| Height <br> m | d <br> cm | Mu <br> $\mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ | $\phi \mathrm{Mn}$ <br> $\mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ | Ratio |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 5.00 | 35.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 |
| 4.50 | 35.5 | 0.2 | 112.8 | 0.00 |
| 4.00 | 35.5 | 1.7 | 123.1 | 0.01 |
| 3.50 | 35.5 | 5.7 | 123.1 | 0.05 |
| 3.00 | 35.5 | 13.5 | 123.1 | 0.11 |
| 2.50 | 35.5 | 26.4 | 123.1 | 0.21 |
| 2.00 | 35.5 | 45.6 | 151.4 | 0.30 |
| 1.50 | 35.5 | 72.4 | 241.6 | 0.30 |
| 1.00 | 35.5 | 108.1 | 241.6 | 0.45 |
| 0.50 | 35.5 | 153.9 | 241.6 | 0.64 |
| 0.00 | 35.5 | 211.1 | 241.6 | 0.87 |

Shear Force @ Crit. Height .. 117.7 KN/m OK
Resisting Shear $\phi \mathrm{Vc}$ $\qquad$ $261.5 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Use vertical bars D20 @ 20 cm at backfill side
Cut off alternate bars. Cut off length $=2.13 \mathrm{~m}$
Vert. Bars Embed. Ldh Reqd .. 28.4 cm OK Vert. Bars Splice Length Ld .... 54.6 cm

SLIDING CALCS (Comb. $\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{H}+\mathrm{W}$ )

| Footing-Soil Friction Coeff. .. | 0.40 |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Friction Force at Base ........ | 144.1 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Passive Pressure Coeff. Kp . | 3.00 |  |
| Depth to Neglect Passive .... | 0.40 | m |
| Passive Pressure @ Wall .... | Infinity | $\mathrm{KPa} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Passive Force @ Wall Pp .... | 0.0 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Horiz. Resisting Force ......... | 144.1 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Horiz. Sliding Force ........... | 92.3 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Sliding Safety Factor = $\frac{144.1}{92.3}=1.56>1.5 \quad$ OK |  |  |

LOAD COMBINATIONS (ASCE 7)

| STABILITY | STRENGTH |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) $\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{H}+\mathrm{W}$ | (1) 1.4 D |
| (2) $\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{H}+\mathrm{W}$ | (2) $1.2 \mathrm{D}+1.6(\mathrm{~L}+\mathrm{H})$ |
| (3) $\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{H}+0.7 \mathrm{E}$ | (3) $1.2 \mathrm{D}+0.8 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| (4) $\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{H}+0.7 \mathrm{E}$ | (4) $1.2 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{L}+1.6 \mathrm{~W}$ |
|  | (5) $1.2 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{E}$ |
|  | (6) $0.9 \mathrm{D}+1.6 \mathrm{H}+1.6 \mathrm{~W}$ |
|  | (7) $0.9 \mathrm{D}+1.6 \mathrm{H}+\mathrm{E} \quad 2$ |

$\qquad$
Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE
6/29/2014
Descrip: Cantilever Retaining Wall - Metric
ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN www.asdipsoft.com

HEEL DESIGN (Comb. 0.9D+1.6H+E)

|  | Force KN/m | Arm m | Moment KN-m/m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Upward Pressure | -182.4 | 1.08 | 197.3 |
| Concrete Weight .. | 24.6 | 1.45 | 35.7 |
| Backfill Weight ..... | 248.0 | 1.45 | 359.5 |
| Backfill Slope ....... | 0.0 | 1.93 | 0.0 |
| Water Weight ....... | 0.0 | 1.45 | 0.0 |
| Surcharge Ver. .... | 0.0 | 1.45 | 0.0 |
| Strip Load Ver. .... | 0.0 | 1.45 | 0.0 |
|  | 90.1 |  | $=197.9$ |

Shear Force @ Crit. Sect. .. 93.7 KN/m OK
Resisting Shear $\phi \mathrm{Vc}$........... 249.7 KN/m
Use top bars D20 @ 20 cm , Transv. D12 @ 20 cm
Resisting Moment $\phi \mathrm{Mn}$ $\qquad$ 230.3 KN-m/m OK

Develop. Length Ratio at End .... 0.19 OK
Develop. Length Ratio at Toe .... 0.52 OK

TOE DESIGN (Comb. 1.2D+1.6(L+H))

|  | Force KN/m | Arm <br> m | Moment KN-m/m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Upward Presssure | 107.4 | 0.36 | 38.4 |
| Concrete Weight .. | -7.9 | 0.35 | -2.8 |
| Soil Cover | 0.0 | 0.35 | 0.0 |
|  | 99.4 |  | $=35.6$ |
| Shear Force @ Crit. | ect. | 50.6 | KN/m |
| Resisting Shear $\phi$ Vc |  | 253.4 | KN/m |
| Use bott. bars D12 @ 20 cm , Transv. D12 @ 20 cm |  |  |  |
| Resisting Moment $\phi \mathrm{Mn}$...... Develop. Length Ratio at End |  | 86.2 | KN-m/m |
|  |  |  | 0.19 |
| Develop. Length Ratio at Stem |  | $\ldots$ | 0.04 |

MATERIALS

|  |  | Stem | Footing |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Concrete f'c $\ldots .$. | 35.0 | 35.0 | MPa |
| Rebars fy $\ldots . . .$. | 500.0 | 500.0 | MPa |


$\qquad$
Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE
Descrip: Cantilever Retaining Wall - Metric
ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN www.asdipsoft.com


DESIGN CODES

| General Analysis $\ldots . . . . . . . . .$. | IBC-12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Concrete Design $\ldots . . . . . . . . .$. | ACI 318-11 |
| Masonry Design ............ | MSJC-11 |
| Load Combinations ......... | ASCE 7-05 |

$\qquad$
ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN www.asdipsoft.com

| GEOMETRY |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Conc. Stem Height ................ | 5.00 | m |
| Stem Thickness Top ........... | 40.0 | cm |
| Stem Thickness Bot ............. | 40.0 | cm |
| Footing Thickness ................ | 40.0 | m |
| Toe Length ........................... | 0.70 | m |
| Heel Length .......................... | 2.90 | m |
| Soil Cover @ Toe ................. | 0.00 | m |
| Backfill Height ................... | 5.00 | m |
| Backfill Slope Angle ............. | 0.0 | deg |


| APPLIED LOADS |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Uniform Surcharge ................ | 0.0 | KPa |  |
| Strip Pressure ...................... | 0.0 | KPa |  |
| Strip 0.6 m deep, 1.2 m wide @ 0.9 m from Stem |  |  |  |
| Stem Vertical (Dead) ............ | 0.0 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Stem Vertical (Live) .............. | 0.0 | $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Vertical Load Eccentricity ..... | 15.2 | cm |  |
| Wind Load on Stem .............. | 0.0 | KPa |  |
| Wind Height from Top ........... | 1.52 | m |  |

## BACKFILL PROPERTIES

```
Wall taper \(\quad \alpha=a \operatorname{Tan}(\operatorname{taper} / H)=a \operatorname{Tan}((40.0-40.0) / 100 / 5.00)=0.000 \mathrm{rad}\)
Backfill slope \(\beta=\) slope \({ }^{*} \pi / 180=0.0 * 3.14 / 180=0.000 \mathrm{rad}\)
Internal friction \(\phi=\) Int. friction * \(\pi / 180=30.0\) * \(3.14 / 180=0.524 \mathrm{rad}\)
Wall-soil friction \(\delta=\phi / 2=0.524 / 2=0.262 \mathrm{rad}\)
Seismic angle \(\theta=a \operatorname{Tan}(k h /(1-k v))=a \operatorname{Tan}(0 /(1-0))=0.000 \mathrm{rad}\)
Footing length ftg \(=\) toe + stem + heel \(=0.70+40.0 / 100+2.90=4.00 \mathrm{~m}\)
Height for Stability Hs \(=\) wedge + backfill + footing \(=0.00+5.00+40.0 / 100=5.40 \mathrm{~m}\)
Earth pressure theory = Rankine Active Moist density \(=19 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \quad\) Saturated density \(=20 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\)
Active coefficient \(k a=\frac{\operatorname{Cos} \beta^{*}\left[\operatorname{Cos} \beta-\left(\operatorname{Cos}^{2} \beta-\operatorname{Cos}^{2} \phi\right) 1 / 2\right]^{2}}{\operatorname{Cos} \beta+\left(\operatorname{Cos}^{2} \beta-\operatorname{Cos}^{2} \phi\right)^{1 / 2}}=0.33\)
Active pressure \(p a=k a{ }^{*} \gamma=0.33 * 19.0=6.3 \mathrm{KPa} / \mathrm{m}\) of height
- For stability analysis (non-seismic)
Active force \(P a=k a{ }^{*} V^{*} \mathrm{Hs}^{2} / 2=0.33 * 19.0 * 5.40^{2} / 2=92.3 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Pah \(=P a * \operatorname{Cos} \beta=92.3^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(0.000)=92.3 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m} \quad\), Pav \(=P a{ }^{*} \operatorname{Sin} \beta=92.3 * \operatorname{Sin}(0.000)=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Water force \(\quad P w=(k a *(\gamma s-\nu w-\gamma)+\gamma w)^{*}(\text { water }+ \text { footing })^{2} / 2\)
    \(\mathrm{Pw}=\left(0.33^{*}(20.4-9.8-19.0)+9.8\right)^{*}(0.00+40.0 / 100)^{2} / 2=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
- For stem design (non-seismic)
Active force \(P a=k a{ }^{*} Y^{*} H^{2} / 2=0.33 * 19.0 * 5.00^{2} / 2=79.2 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Pah \(=P a * \operatorname{Cos} \beta=79.2 * \operatorname{Cos}(0.000)=79.2 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m} \quad, \operatorname{Pav}=P a * \operatorname{Sin} \beta=79.2 * \operatorname{Sin}(0.000)=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Water force \(P W=\left(k a{ }^{*}(\nu s-\nu w-y)+\gamma w\right)^{*}(\text { water table })^{2} / 2\)
    \(\mathrm{Pw}=(0.33 *(20.4-9.8-19.0)+9.8) * 0.00^{2} / 2=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
```

$\qquad$ Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE
ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN www.asdipsoft.com


OVERTURNING CALCULATIONS (Comb. D+H+W)

| - Overturning |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Backfill $=$ Lat factor ${ }^{*}$ Pah $=1.0$ * $92.3=92.3 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=\mathrm{Hs} / 3=5.40 / 3=1.80 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=92.3$ | Moment $=92.3 * 1.80=166.2 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Water table $=$ Lat factor ${ }^{*} P W=1.0 * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=($ Water table + Ftg $) / 3=(0.00+40.0 / 100) / 3=0.13 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 0.13=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Surcharge $=$ Lat factor *ka *Surcharge ${ }^{*} \mathrm{Hs}=1.0 * 0.33$ * 0.0 * $5.40=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=\mathrm{Hs} / 2=5.40 / 2=2.70 \mathrm{~m}$ Moment $=0.0 * 2.70=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Strip load $=\Sigma$ Lat factor ${ }^{*} 2^{*} Q / \Pi^{*}\left[\beta-\operatorname{Sin} \beta^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(2 \alpha)\right]=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=2.50 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 2.50=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Wind load $=W L$ factor * Pressure * Wind height $=1.0$ * 0.0 * $1.52=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=$ Ftg + Stem - Wind height $/ 2=40.0 / 100+5.00-1.52 / 2=4.64 \mathrm{~m}$ |  |
| Moment $=0.0$ * $4.64=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Backfill seismic $=E Q$ factor $*($ Paeh - Pah $)=0.0 *(80.7-80.7)=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=0.6$ * $\mathrm{Hs}=0.6$ * $5.40=3.24 \mathrm{~m}$ Moment $=0.0$ * $3.24=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Water seismic $=E Q$ factor ${ }^{*} P$ we $=0.0 * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=($ Water table + Ftg $) / 3=(0.00+40.0 / 100) / 3=0.13 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 0.13=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Wall seismic $=$ EQ factor ${ }^{*}($ WStem + WTaper + WFtg $) * k h=0.0 *(0.0+0.0+37.7) * 0.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Moment }=\text { EQ factor } *\left(\text { WStem }^{*}\left(\text { Ftg }+ \text { Stem / 2) }+ \text { WTaper }^{*}(\text { Ftg }+ \text { Stem } / 3)+\text { WFtg }^{*} \text { Ftg } / 2\right)^{*} k h=\right. \\ & \quad=0.0^{*}\left(0.0^{*}(40.0 / 100+5.00 / 2)+0.0^{*}(40.0 / 100+5.00 / 3)+37.7^{*} 40.0 / 100 / 2\right) * 0.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |
| Hor. resultant Rh $=92.3+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0=92.3 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Overturning moment OTM $=166.2+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0=166.2 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm of hor. resultant $=O T M / R h=166.2 / 92.3=1.80 \mathrm{~m}$ | $=1.80 \mathrm{~m}$ |

$\qquad$ Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE

## - Resisting

Stem weight WStem $=D L$ factor * Thickness * Height * $\gamma c \neq .0$ * $40.0 / 100$ * 5.00 * $23.56=47.1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

$$
\text { Arm }=\text { Toe }+ \text { Thickness } / 2=0.70+40.0 / 100 / 2=0.90 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { Moment }=47.1^{*} 0.90=42.4 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Stem taper WTaper $=D L$ factor * $\Delta$ Thick *Height $/ 2$ * $\gamma c=1.0$ * (40.0-40.0) / 100 * $5.00 / 2$ * $23.56=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Toe + Thick $+\Delta$ Thick $/ 3=0.70+40.0 / 100-(40.0-40.0) / 100 * 2 / 3=1.10 \mathrm{~m}$
Moment $=0.0$ * $1.10=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
CMU stem at top $=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Toe + Thickness $/ 2=0.70+0.0 / 100 / 2=0.00 \mathrm{~m}$
Moment $=0.0$ * $0.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Ftg. weight WFtg $=D L$ factor *Length *Thickness * $\gamma c=1.0$ * 4.00 * $40.0 / 100$ * $23.56=37.7 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

$$
\text { Arm }=\text { Length } / 2=4.00 / 2=2.00 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { Moment }=37.7 * 2.00=75.4 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Key weight WKey $=D L$ factor *Depth *Thickness * $\gamma c=1.0$ * $0.00 / 100$ * $0.0 / 100$ * $23.56=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ Arm $=$ Toe + Thickness $/ 2=0.70+0.0 / 100 / 2=0.70 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 0.70=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ Soil cover $=D L$ factor ${ }^{*}$ Toe * Soil cover ${ }^{*} \gamma=1.0 * 0.70 * 0.00 * 19.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

$$
\text { Arm }=\text { Toe } / 2=0.70 / 2=0.35 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { Moment }=0.0 * 0.35=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Stem wedge }=D L \text { factor * } \Delta \text { Thick * Height } / 2^{*} V=1.0 *(40.0-40.0) / 100 * 5.00 / 2 * 19.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Arm }=\text { Toe }+ \text { Thick }-\Delta \text { Thick } / 3=0.70+40.0 / 100-(40.0-40.0) / 100 / 3=1.10 \mathrm{~m}
$$

$$
\text { Moment }=0.0 * 1.10=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Backfill weight }=\text { DL factor * Heel * Height }{ }^{*} \gamma=1.0 * 2.90 * 5.00 * 19.0=275.5 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Arm }=\text { Ftg }- \text { Heel } / 2=4.00-2.90 / 2=2.55 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { Moment }=275.5 * 2.55=702.5 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Backfill slope }=D L \text { factor } *(\text { Heel }+\Delta \text { Thick }) * \text { Wedge } / 2^{*} \gamma=
$$

$$
=1.0 *(2.9+(40.0-40.0) / 100) * 0.00 / 2 * 19.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Arm }=\mathrm{ftg}-(\text { Heel }+\Delta \text { Thick }) / 3=4.00-(2.90+(40.0-40.0) / 100) / 3=3.03 \mathrm{~m}
$$

$$
\text { Moment }=0.0 * 3.03=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Water }=D L \text { factor } * \text { Heel } * \text { Water table }^{*}(\gamma s-y)=1.0 * 2.90 * 0.00 *(20.4-19.0)=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

$$
\text { Arm }=\text { Ftg }- \text { Heel } / 2=4.00-2.90 / 2=2.55 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { Moment }=0.0 * 2.55=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Seismic Pae-Pa $=E Q$ factor * $($ Paev - Pav $)=0.0$ * $(21.6-21.6)=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Footing length $=4.00 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 4.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Backfill Pav $=$ Lat factor * Pav $=1.0$ * $21.6=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Footing length $=4.00 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 4.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Concentrated $=D L$ factor * Ver load $+L L$ factor * Ver load $=1.0 * 0.0+0.0 * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Toe + Stem $-E c c=0.70+(40.0-15.2) / 100=0.95 \mathrm{~m}$
Moment $=0.0$ * $0.95=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
$\qquad$

Surcharge $=$ Srch factor * $($ Heel $+\Delta$ Thick $) *$ Surcharge $=1.0 *(2.9+(40.0-40.0) / 100) * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=\mathrm{ftg}-($ Heel $+\Delta$ Thick $) / 2=4.00-(2.90+(40.0-40.0) / 100) / 2=2.55 \mathrm{~m}$
Moment $=0.0$ * $2.55=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Strip $=$ Strip factor ${ }^{*}$ Surcharge ${ }^{*}$ Heel $=1.0 * 0.0 * 2.90=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm = Footing - Heel $/ 2=4.00-2.90 / 2=2.55 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 2.55=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Ver. resultant Rv $=\Sigma$ Vertical forces $=360.3 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Resisting moment $\mathrm{RM}=\Sigma$ Moments $=820.3 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm of ver. resultant $=R M / R v=820.3 / 360.3=2.28 \mathrm{~m}$
Overturning ratio $=R M /$ OTM $=820.3 / 166.2=4.94>2.00$ OK


SOIL BEARING PRESSURES (Comb. D+H+W)
Eccentricity $=\frac{F t g}{2}-\frac{R M-\text { OTM }}{R V}=\frac{4.00}{2}-\frac{820.3-166.2}{360.3}=0.18 \mathrm{~m}$
Bearing length $=\operatorname{Min}\left(F \operatorname{tg}, 3^{*}(F \operatorname{tg} / 2-E C C)\right)=\operatorname{Min}\left(4.00,3^{*}(4.00 / 2-0.18)\right)=4.00 \mathrm{~m}$
Toe bearing $=\frac{R v}{F t g}+\frac{6^{*} R v^{*} E c c}{F t g^{2}}=\frac{360.3}{4.00}+\frac{6^{*} 360.3^{*} 0.18}{4.00^{2}}=115.0 \mathrm{KPa}<120.0 \mathrm{KPa} \mathrm{OK}$
Heel bearing $=\frac{R v}{F t g}-\frac{6^{*} R v^{*} E c c}{F t g^{2}}=\frac{360.3}{4.00}-\frac{6 * 360.3^{*} 0.18}{4.00^{2}}=65.1 \mathrm{KPa}$
$\qquad$ Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE

SLIDING CALCULATIONS (Comb. $\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{H}+\mathrm{W}$ )

```
Passive coefficient \(k p=1 / k a=1 / 0.33=3.00 \mathrm{KPa}\)
Passive depth \(D p=\) Soil cover + Ftg + Key - Neglect depth \(=0.00+(40.0+0.0) / 100-0.40=0.00 \mathrm{~m}\)
Passive pressure top \(=k p{ }^{*} Y^{*}\) Neglect depth \(=3.00\) * 19.0 * \(0.40=22.80 \mathrm{KPa}\)
Passive pressure bot \(=k p^{*} Y^{*}(D p+\) Neglect depth \()=3.00 * 19.0 *(0.00+0.40)=22.80 \mathrm{KPa}\)
Passive force \(=(\) Pressure top + Pressure bot \() / 2{ }^{*} D p=(22.80+22.80) / 2 * 0.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Friction force \(=\operatorname{Max}\left(0, R v *\right.\) Friction coeff.) \(=\operatorname{Max}\left(0,360.3^{*} 0.40\right)=144.1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Sliding ratio \(=(\) Passive + Friction \() / R h=(0.0+144.1) / 92.3=1.56>1.50\) OK
    STEM DESIGN (Comb. 0.9D+1.6H+E)
```

Backfill $=$ Lat factor ${ }^{*}$ Pah $=1.6 * 78.7=126.7 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=H b / 3=5.00 / 3=1.67 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=126.7 * 1.67=211.1 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Water table $=L$ at factor ${ }^{*} P w=1.6 * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Water table $/ 3=0.00 / 3=0.00 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 0.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Surcharge $=$ Lat factor * ka *Surcharge * Hb $=1.6$ * 0.33 * 0.0 * $5.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=H b / 2=5.00 / 2=2.50 \mathrm{~m}$
Strip load $=\Sigma$ Lat factor ${ }^{*} 2 * Q / \Pi^{*}\left[\beta-\operatorname{Sin} \beta^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(2 \alpha)\right]=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=2.50 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 2.50=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Wind load $=$ WL factor ${ }^{*}$ Pressure * Wind height $=0.0 * 0.0 * 1.52=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Stem - Wind height $/ 2=5.00-1.52 / 2=4.24 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 4.24=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Backfill seismic $=E Q$ factor ${ }^{*}($ Paeh - Pah $)=1.0 *(69.1-69.1)=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=0.6 * \mathrm{Hb}=0.6 * 5.00=3.00 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0$ * $3.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Water seismic $=E Q$ factor ${ }^{*} P$ we $=1.0 * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Water table $/ 3=0.00 / 3=0.00 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 0.00=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Max. shear $=126.7+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0=126.7 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Shear at critical section $=$ Max shear - Max shear $/ H b^{*} d=126.7-126.7 / 5.00$ * $35.5 / 100=117.7 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Max. moment $=211.1+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0=211.1 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Shear strength $\varphi V n=\varphi^{*} 0.17^{*}\left(f^{\prime} c\right) 1 / 2{ }^{*} 10 * d$
ACI Eq. (11-3)
$\varphi \mathrm{Vn}=0.75$ * 0.17 * $(35)^{1 / 2} 2^{*} 10$ * $35.5=261.5 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}>117.7 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ OK
Use D20 @ $20.0 \mathrm{~cm} \quad \mathrm{As}=15.71 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{m} \quad \rho=A s / b d=15.71 /(100$ * 35.5$)=0.0044$
Bending strength $\varphi M n=\varphi^{*} d^{2} * f^{\prime} c^{*} q^{*}(1-0.59 * q)$
ACI 10.2.7
$\varphi \mathrm{Mn}=0.90$ * $35.5^{2}$ * 35.0 * 0.063 * ( $1-0.59$ * 0.063 ) $=241.6 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}>211.1 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ OK
Hooked $L d h=0.24{ }^{*} f y /\left(f^{\prime} c\right) \not{ }^{1 ⁄ 2}{ }^{*} d b^{*} 0.7=0.24 * 500.0 /(35.0)^{1 / 2}{ }^{*} 2.00 * 0.7=28.4 \mathrm{~cm}$
ACI 12.5
Dev. length at footing $=$ Ftg - Cover $=40.0-5.0=35.0 \mathrm{~cm}>28.4 \mathrm{~cm}$ OK
$\qquad$


HEEL DESIGN (Comb. $0.9 \mathrm{D}+1.6 \mathrm{H}+\mathrm{E}$ )
Bearing force $=($ Bearing $1+$ Bearing 2$) / 2 *$ Heel $=(15.0+110.8) / 2 * 2.90=182.4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=\left(\right.$ Bearing $1^{*} \mathrm{Hee}^{2} / 2+($ Bearing2 - Bearing1) * Heel$/ 6) /$ Force

$$
=\left(15.0 * 2.90^{2} / 2+(110.8-15.0) * 2.90^{2} / 6\right) / 182.4=1.08 \mathrm{~m}
$$

Moment $=182.4$ * $1.08=197.3 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Concrete weight $=D L$ factor *Thick * Heel * $\gamma c=0.9$ * $40.0 / 100$ * 2.90 * $23.56=24.6 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Heel $/ 2=2.90 / 2=1.45 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=24.6$ * $1.45=35.7 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Backfill weight $=D L$ factor * Heel ${ }^{*}$ Height ${ }^{*} \gamma=0.9 * 2.90 * 5.00$ * $19.0=248.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Heel $/ 2=2.90 / 2=1.45 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=248.0 * 1.45=359.5 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Backfill slope $=D L$ factor $*($ Heel $+\Delta$ Thick $) *$ Wedge $/ 2^{*} \gamma=$

$$
=0.9 *(2.9+(40.0-40.0) / 100) * 0.00 / 2 * 19.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Arm $=$ Heel $* 2 / 3=2.90 * 2 / 3=1.93 \mathrm{~m} \quad$ Moment $=0.0 * 1.93=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
Water $=D L$ factor * Heel * Water table * $(y s-y)=0.9$ * 2.90 * 0.00 * (20.4-19.0) $=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
Arm $=$ Heel $/ 2=2.90 / 2=1.45 \mathrm{~m}$
Moment $=0.0$ * $1.45=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$
$\qquad$ Engineer: Javier Encinas, PE
ASDIP Retain 3.0.0 CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL DESIGN www.asdipsoft.com

```
Surcharge \(=\) Srch factor * (Heel \(+\Delta\) Thick \() ~ *\) Surcharge \(=0.9 *(2.9+(40.0-40.0) / 100) * 0.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Arm \(=\) Heel \(/ 2=2.90 / 2=1.45 \mathrm{~m} \quad\) Moment \(=0.0 * 1.45=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}\)
Strip \(=\) Strip factor *Surcharge * Width \(=0.9\) * 0.0 * \(1.22=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Arm \(=\) Distance \(-\Delta\) Stem + Width \(/ 2=0.91-(40.0-40.0) / 100+1.22 / 2=1.45 \mathrm{~m}\)
Moment \(=0.0\) * \(1.45=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}\)
Max. Shear \(\mathrm{Vu}=-182.4+24.6+248.0+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0=90.1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Max. Moment Mu \(=-197.3+35.7+359.5+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.0=197.9 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\)
Shear strength \(\varphi V n=\varphi^{*} 0.17^{*}\left(f^{\prime} c\right) 1 / 2 * 10 * d\)
ACI Eq. (11-3)
    \(\varphi \mathrm{Vn}=0.75\) * 0.17 * (35) 1 12 \({ }^{*} 10\) * \(33.9=249.7 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}>\mathrm{Vu}=90.1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}\) OK
Use D20 @ \(20.0 \mathrm{~cm} \quad \mathrm{As}=15.71 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{m} \quad \rho=A s / b d=15.71 /(100 * 33.9)=0.0046\)
Bending strength \(\varphi M n=\varphi^{*} d^{2}{ }^{*} c^{*} q^{*}(1-0.59 * q)\)
ACI 10.2.7
    \(\varphi \mathrm{Mn}=0.90\) * \(33.9^{2}\) * 35.0 * 0.066 * (1-0.59 * 0.066) \(=230.3 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{mp} \mathrm{Mu}=197.9 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{mDK}\)
Cover factor \(=\operatorname{Min}(2.5,(\) Cover \(+d b / 2\), Spacing \(/ 2) / d b)=\operatorname{Min}(2.5,(5.1+2.00 / 2,20.0 / 2) / 2.00)=2.5\)
Straight \(L d=f y / 1.1 /\left(f^{\prime} c\right) 1 / 2 *\) Size *Location \(/\) Cover \({ }^{*} d b\)
ACI Eq. (12-1)
\(=500.0 / 1.1 /(35)^{1 / 2}{ }^{*} 0.8 * 1.3 / 2.5 * 2.00=63.9 \mathrm{~cm}\)
Hooked \(L d h=0.24\) * fy \(/\left(f^{\prime} c\right)^{1 / 2}{ }^{*} d b^{*} 0.7=0.24\) * \(500.0 /(35.0)^{1 / 2} 2^{*} 2.00 * 0.7=28.4 \mathrm{~cm} \quad\) ACI 12.5
Dev. length at toe side \(=\) Ftg - Heel - Cover \(=(4.00-2.90) / 100-5.1=104.9 \mathrm{cn} \times 63.9 \mathrm{~cm}\) OK
Dev. length at heel side \(=\) Heel - Cover \(=2.90 / 100-5.1=284.9 \mathrm{em63.9} \mathrm{~cm}\) OK
```

TOE DESIGN (Comb. 1.2D+1.6(L+H))

| Bearing force $=($ Bearing $1+$ Bearing2 $) / 2 *$ Toe $=(163.0+143.8) / 2 * 0.70=107.4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Arm $=\left(\right.$ Bearing ${ }^{*}$ Toe $^{2} / 2+($ Bearing $2-$ Bearing 1$) *$ Toe $\left.^{2} / 3\right) /$ Force |  |
| $=\left(143.8 * 0.70^{2} / 2+(163.0-143.8) * 0.70^{2} / 3\right) / 107.4=0.36 \mathrm{~m}$ |  |
| Moment $=107.4 * 0.36=38.4 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Concrete weight $=~ D L$ factor *Thick *Toe * $\gamma c=1.2$ * $40.0 / 100$ * 0.70 * $23.56=7.9 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=$ Toe $/ 2=0.70 / 2=0.35 \mathrm{~m}$ Moment $=7.9 * 0.35=2.8 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Soil cover $=$ DL factor ${ }^{\text {T Toe }}{ }^{*}$ Height ${ }^{*} \gamma=1.2{ }^{*} 0.70$ * 0.00 * $19.0=0.0 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Arm $=$ Toe $/ 2=0.70 / 2=0.35 \mathrm{~m}$ Moment $=0.0$ * $0.35=0.0 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Max. Shear Vu $=107.4-7.9-0.0=99.4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Shear at crit. section Vu =Max shear * (Toe - d) $/$ Toe $=99.4 *(0.70-34.4 / 100) / 0.70=50.6 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Max. Moment Mu $=38.4-2.8-0.0=35.6 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |
| Shear strength $\varphi V n=\varphi^{*} 0.17{ }^{*}\left(f^{\prime} \mathrm{C}\right) 1 / 2 * 10 * d$ | ACI Eq. (11-3) |
| $\varphi \mathrm{Vn}=0.75$ * 0.17 * (35) 1 ² * 10 * $34.4=253.4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{mP} \mathrm{Vu}=50.6 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ OK |  |
| Use D12 @ $20.0 \mathrm{~cm} \quad \mathrm{As}=5.65 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{m} \quad \rho=A s / b d=5.65 /(100 * 34.4)=0.0016$ |  |
| Bending strength $\varphi M n=\varphi^{*} d^{2} f^{\prime} c^{*} q^{*}(1-0.59 * q)$ | ACI 10.2.7 |
| $\varphi \mathrm{Mn}=0.90$ * $34.4^{2} * 35.0$ * 0.023 * (1-0.59*0.023) $=86.2 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}>\mathrm{Mu}=35.6 \mathrm{KN}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m} \mathrm{OK}$ |  |

$\qquad$

Cover factor $=\operatorname{Min}(2.5,($ Cover $+d b / 2$, Spacing $/ 2) / d b)=\operatorname{Min}(2.5,(5.0+1.20 / 2,20.0 / 2) / 1.20)=2.5$
Straight Ld=fy/1.1/(f'c)1/2 *Size *Location / Cover * $d b$

$$
=500.0 / 1.1 /(35)^{1 / 2} * 0.8 * 1.0 / 2.5 * 1.20=29.5 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

Hooked $L d h=0.24{ }^{*} f y /\left(f^{\prime} c\right)^{1 ⁄ 2}{ }^{*} d b^{*} 0.7=0.24 * 500.0 /(35.0) \frac{1}{2} * 1.20 * 0.7=17.0 \mathrm{~cm}$
Dev. length at toe side $=$ Ftg - Toe - Cover $=(4.00-0.70) / 100-5.0=325.0 \mathrm{cn} 29.5 \mathrm{~cm} \quad$ OK
Dev. length at toe side $=$ Toe - Cover $=0.70 / 100-5.0=65.0 \mathrm{~cm} 29.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ OK


## SECTION

## ELEVATION

SHEAR KEY DESIGN (Comb. 0.9D+1.6H+E)


ACI Eq. (11-3)

## UNIT 13 BUNKERS AND SILOS

## Structure

13.1 Introduction
Objectives
13.2 Components of Bunkers
13.3 Airy's Theory
13.4 Janssen's Theory
13.5 IS: Code Specifications
13.5.1 Calculation of Loads as Per IS Code13.5.2 Factors Increasing the Bin Loads13.5.3 Analysis of Bunkers13.5.4 Procedure for Design of Bunkers13.5.5 Design Problem
13.6 Design of Silo
13.7 Summary
13.8 Answers to SAQs

### 13.1 INTRODUCTION

In the previous units, you have studied gantry girders, plate girder bridges, truss bridges, bearings. In this unit, you are going to learn the theory and design related to bunkers and silos.

The bunkers are large size shallow bins to store grains, coal and cement. In bunkers, the plane of rupture intersects the free surface of the stored material. Generally, steel bunkers are used to store coal at power plants and loco-running sheds. Generally, these are square or rectangular shaped.

The silos are the deep bins for storage. They are circular in shape. The plane of rupture intersects the opposite side of the container.

## Objectives

After studying this unit, you should be able to

- understand Airy's theory,
- understand Janssen's theory,
- know the components of bunkers and silos,
- design the bunkers, and
- design the silos.


### 13.2 COMPONENTS OF BUNKERS

The sectional elevation and plan of the bunker are shown Figure 13.1.

1) Main girder,
2) Cross girder,
3) Beam,
4) Sloping plates,
5) Stiffeners, and
6) Openings.


Figure 13.1
Main Girders : The main girders are provided parallel to the longitudinal sides. These are supported on cross girders.

Cross Girders : These are provided parallel to the width.
Sloping Plates: These are provided in the bottom portion of the bunker. The inclination is more than the angle of repose of the material for self cleaning.

Openings : These are provided at the bottom of the bunkers. The size is 500 mm square.

Stiffeners: These are provided with the inclined plates. At top, there are connected with the main girder. At bottom, these are connected with the bottom plates.

## SAQ 1

1) What is a bunker?
2) What is a silo?
3) At what places, the steel bunkers are used?
4) Differentiate between a bunker and a silo?
5) What are the components of a bunker?
6) Write a note on openings in bunkers.
7) Write a note on stiffeners used in bunkers.

By using this theory the horizontal pressure per unit length of periphery and position of plane of rupture can be determined. The Airy's theory is actually based on Coulomb's wedge theory of Earth Pressure.

Consider a wedge ABC of unit thickness.


Figure 13.2
Let $\quad \theta=$ inclination of plane of rupture with horizontal thickness of wedge

$$
A \dot{B} \dot{C}=1 \text { unit }
$$

$$
\mathrm{W}=\text { weight of wedge }
$$

$$
R_{1} \& R_{2}=\text { reactions to } B C \text { and } B A \text { respectively }
$$

$R_{n}$ and $P_{n}=$ normal reactions due to $R_{1} \& R_{2}$ respectively

$$
\begin{aligned}
& h=\text { depth of Bunker } \\
& b=\text { breadth of Bunker }
\end{aligned}
$$

Now $W=\frac{1}{2} \times A C . A B . w$

$$
\begin{equation*}
W=\frac{1}{2} \times h \times \cot \theta . h . w=\frac{w h^{2}}{2} \cot \theta \tag{13.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Resolving forces acting on wedge in vertical direction

$$
\begin{gather*}
W=\mu^{1} P_{n}+\mu R_{n} \sin \theta+R_{n} \cos \theta \\
R_{n}=\left(w-\mu^{1} P_{n} /(\mu \sin \theta+\cos \theta)\right. \tag{13.2}
\end{gather*}
$$

Resolving forces on wedge in horizontal direction

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{h}=\mu R_{n} \cos \theta=R_{n} \sin \theta \\
& R_{n}=\frac{P_{h}}{\sin \theta-\mu \cos \theta} \tag{13.3}
\end{align*}
$$

From (13.2) and (13.3)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{w-\mu^{1} P_{h}}{\mu \sin \theta+\cos \theta}=\frac{P_{n}}{\sin \theta-\mu \cos \theta} \\
& P_{n}=\frac{w(\sin \theta-\mu \cos \theta)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \sin \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \cos \theta} \tag{13.4}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting value of $w$ and simplifying

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}=\frac{w h^{2}}{2} \times \frac{(\tan \theta-\mu)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \tan ^{2} \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \tan \theta} \tag{13.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
P_{h}=\frac{w h^{2}}{2} \times \frac{(\tan \theta-\mu)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \tan ^{2} \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \tan \theta}
$$

or $\quad P_{h}=\frac{w h^{2}}{2} \frac{u}{v} \quad$ where, $u=\tan \theta-\mu$

$$
v=\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \tan ^{2} \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \tan \theta
$$

For maximum value of $P_{h}$

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& \frac{d P_{h}}{d \theta}=0 \\
\therefore & \frac{\dot{d} \dot{P}_{h}}{d \theta}=\frac{w h^{2}}{2}\left(\frac{u d v-v d u}{v^{2}}\right)=0 \\
\therefore \quad & \frac{u}{v}=\frac{d u}{d v} \\
\therefore \quad & \frac{\tan \theta-\mu}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \tan ^{2} \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \tan \theta}=\frac{\sec ^{2} \theta}{2\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \tan \theta \sec ^{2} \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \sec ^{2} \theta}
\end{array}
$$

On further simplification

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tan ^{2} \theta-2 \mu \tan \theta=\frac{\mu\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)} \\
\therefore & \tan \theta=\mu+\sqrt{\frac{\mu\left(1+\mu^{2}\right)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the value of $\tan \theta$ in Eqn. (13.5) and simplifying

$$
P_{h}=\frac{w h^{2}}{2}\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\mu^{2}}+\sqrt{\mu\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)}}\right]^{2}
$$

$P h$ represents total horizontal force per unit length of the wall at depth $h$. The pressure per unit area

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h}=\frac{d P_{n}}{d h}=w h\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{(1+\mu)^{2}}+\sqrt{\mu\left(\mu+\mu^{\mathrm{I}}\right)}}\right]^{2} \tag{13.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

substituting $\mu=\tan \phi$ and $\mu^{1}=\tan \phi^{1}$ in Eqn. (13.6) we have

$$
P_{h}=w h\left[\frac{\cos \phi}{1+\sqrt{\sin \phi \sec \phi^{1} \sin \left(\phi+\phi^{1}\right)}}\right]^{2}
$$

If $\quad P_{w}=$ vertical load carried by wall

$$
P_{w}=\mu^{1} P_{h} P_{w}=\mu^{1} P_{w}
$$

Total load carried by the wall will be perimeterlines $P w$. The maximum depth upto which the shallow bin acts as a bunker may be found as follows

$$
\frac{h_{\max }}{b}=\tan \theta=\mu+\sqrt{\frac{\left(\mu\left(1+\mu^{2}\right)\right.}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)}}
$$

or

$$
h_{\max }=b\left[\mu+\sqrt{\frac{\mu\left(1+\mu^{2}\right)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)}}\right]
$$

Note: Eqn. (13.6) is applicable for maximum depth $h=h m a x$ as in Eqn. (13.7) when depth of bin ${ }^{\prime}$ ' is greater than hmax, the bin becomes a deep bin (silo) plane of rupture intersects opposite wall at C in case of a silo
$\therefore \quad C D=(h-b \tan \theta)$
$\therefore \quad W=w b h-\frac{1}{2} w b . b \tan \theta$
or $\quad W=w b\left[h-\frac{1}{2} b \tan \theta\right]$
Similar to shallow bin from Eqn. (i)

$$
P_{h}=\frac{w(\sin \theta-\mu \cos \theta)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \sin \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right) \cos \theta}
$$

Substituting the value of $w$ and simplifying
or

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{h} & =\frac{w b\left[h-\frac{b \tan \theta}{2}\right](\tan \theta-\mu)}{\left(\mu+\mu^{\mathrm{I}}\right) \tan \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{\mathrm{I}}\right)} \\
P_{h} & =\frac{w b\left[\left(h+\frac{b \mu}{2}\right) \tan \theta-\frac{b}{2} \tan ^{2} \theta-h \mu\right]}{\left(\mu+\mu^{\mathrm{I}}\right) \tan \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

For maximum value of $P h \frac{d P n}{d \theta}=0$


Figure 133

$$
\therefore \quad \frac{\left[\left(h+\frac{b \mu}{2}\right) \tan \theta-\frac{b}{2} \tan ^{2} \theta-h \mu\right]}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \tan \theta+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)}=\frac{\left(h+\frac{b \mu}{2}\right) \sec ^{2} \theta-b \tan \theta \sec ^{2} \theta}{\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right) \sec ^{2} \theta}
$$

On further simplification

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tan ^{2} \theta+\frac{2\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)}{\mu+\mu^{1}} \tan \theta-\frac{2 h\left(1+\mu^{2}\right)+b \mu\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)}{b\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)}=0 \\
\therefore & \tan \theta=\frac{1}{\mu+\mu^{1}}\left[-\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)+\sqrt{\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)\left(1+\mu^{2}\right)+\frac{2 h}{b}\left(1+\mu^{2}\right)\left(\mu+\mu^{\mathrm{l}}\right)}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the value of $\tan \theta$ and simplifying

$$
P_{h}=\frac{w b^{2}}{2\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)^{2}}\left[\sqrt{\frac{2 h}{b}\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)-\sqrt{1+\mu}}\right]
$$

The pressure $P_{h}$ is given by $\frac{d P_{h}}{d h}$
$\therefore \quad P_{h}=\frac{w b}{\mu+\mu^{1}}=\left[1-\frac{\sqrt{1+\mu^{2}}}{\sqrt{\frac{2 h}{b}\left(\mu+\mu^{1}\right)+\left(1-\mu \mu^{1}\right)}}\right]$
Note: $b$ may be taken as length of side adjacent to the wall on which the pressure is to be determined for a rectangular silo. The vertical taken by wall is $P_{w}=\mu^{\prime} P_{h}$. The total vertical load is perimeter $\times P_{w}$.

Table 13.1

| S.No. | Materials | $\mu$ | $\mu^{\mathbf{1}}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1$)$ | Wheat | 0.466 | 0.443 |
| $2)$ | Maize | 0.521 | 0.432 |
| $3)$ | Cement | 0.316 | 0.554 |
| $4)$ | Bituminous coal | 0.700 | 0.700 |

### 13.4 JANSSEN'S THEORY

## Assumptions

1) Most of the weight of the material stored in the bin is supported by friction between the material and the vertical wall.
2) Weight transferred to the hopper bottom is very less. (Hence Rankine or Coulomb's lateral pressure theory cannot be applied.
3) The vertical wall of the bin is subjected to vertical force and horizontal pressure.

## Derivation

Let $\quad d H=$ thickness of the elementary layer considered
$H=$ depth from the top
$P_{v}=$ vertical intensity of pressure acting at top of the layer
$\left(P_{v}+d P_{v}\right)=$ vertical intensity of pressure acting on the bottom of the layer
$P h=$ horizontal pressure
$f=$ stress due to friction
$v=$ unit weight of stored material
$A=\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ area of material stored
$P=$ bin's interior perimeter
$R=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{p}=$ Hydraulic mean depth of the $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$
$\mu^{1}=\tan \phi^{1}$
$\phi^{1}=$ angle of friction on the walls of bin
$\phi=$ angle of internal friction of stored material consider the equilibrium of the vertical forces acting as shown in Figure.

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{v} \cdot A+\gamma \cdot A \cdot d H=\left(P_{v}+d P_{v}\right) \cdot A+f \cdot P \cdot d h \\
\text { or } & P v \cdot A+\gamma \cdot A \cdot d H=(P v+d P v) \cdot A+\left(\mu^{1}+P h\right) P d h  \tag{i}\\
\Rightarrow & \quad \gamma \cdot d H=d P_{v}+\frac{\mu^{1}+P_{h}}{R} d h \\
& \Rightarrow \quad d P_{v}=\left(\gamma-\frac{\mu^{1} P_{h}}{R}\right) d H \quad \therefore \quad P_{h}=k \cdot P v
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow d P_{v}=\left(\gamma-\mu^{1} k \frac{P_{v}}{R}\right) d H \\
& \Rightarrow \int \frac{d P_{v}}{\left(\gamma-\mu^{1} k \frac{P_{v}}{R}\right)}=\int d H \quad \therefore \quad \log \frac{\left(\gamma-\mu^{1} k \frac{P_{v}}{R}\right)}{-\frac{\mu^{1} k}{R}}=H+\text { constant }
\end{aligned}
$$

or

$$
\log \left(\gamma-\mu^{1} k \frac{P v}{R}\right)=-\mu^{1} \frac{k}{R} h+\theta
$$

when $h=0 \quad P_{v}=0 \quad C=\log h$
$\therefore \quad \log \left[\frac{\gamma-\mu^{1} P_{v} \frac{k}{R}}{\gamma}\right]=\mu^{1} \frac{k}{R} \cdot H$
$\Rightarrow \quad 1-\frac{\mu^{1}}{\gamma} \frac{k}{R} \cdot P=e^{-\mu^{1}(k / R) H}$
$\therefore \quad P_{v}=\frac{\gamma \cdot R}{\mu^{1} k}\left(1-e^{-\mu^{1} \frac{k H}{R}}\right)$
$\Rightarrow \quad P_{h}=\frac{\gamma \cdot R}{\mu^{1}}\left(1-e^{-\mu^{1} \frac{k H}{R}}\right) \quad \because P_{h}=k P_{v}$
or $\quad P_{h}=\frac{\gamma R}{\mu^{1}}\left(1+e^{-h / z_{0}}\right) \quad$ where, $z_{0}=\frac{R}{\mu^{1} k}$


Figure 13.4
values of ( $1-e^{-h / z_{0}}$ ) are given in Table 13.2.
Table 13.2: Values of ( $1-e^{-h / z_{0}}$ ) as per IS:4995-1968 for Criteria for Design of Reinforced Concrete Bins (Silos)

| $\frac{h}{z_{0}}$ | $\mathbf{1}-\boldsymbol{e}^{-h / z_{0}}$ | $\frac{h}{z_{0}}$ | $1-e^{-h / z_{0}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.1 | 0.095 | 2.1 | 0.877 |
| 0.2 | 0.181 | 2.2 | 0.869 |
| 0.3 | 0.259 | 2.3 | 0.899 |
| 0.4 | 0.329 | 2.4 | 0.909 |
| 0.5 | 0.393 | 2.5 | 0.917 |
| 0.6 | 0.451 | 2.6 | 0.925 |
| 0.7 | 0.503 | 2.7 | 0.932 |
| 0.8 | 0.550 | 2.8 | 0.939 |
| 0.9 | 0.593 | 2.9 | 0.945 |
| 1.0 | 0.632 | 3.0 | 0.950 |
| 1.1 | 0.667 | 3.1 | 0.955 |
| 1.2 | 0.698 | 3.2 | 0.959 |
| 1.3 | 0.727 | 3.3 | 0.963 |


| $\frac{h}{z_{0}}$ | $\mathbf{1 - e ^ { - h / z _ { 0 } }}$ | $\frac{h}{z_{0}}$ | $\mathbf{1}-e^{-h / z_{0}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.5 | 0.776 | 3.5 | 0.969 |
| 1.6 | 0.798 | 3.6 | 0.972 |
| 1.7 | 0.817 | 3.7 | 0.975 |
| 1.8 | 0.834 | 3.8 | 0.977 |
| 1.9 | 0.850 | 3.9 | 0.979 |
| 2.0 | 0.864 | 4.0 | 0.981 |
|  |  | $\infty$ | 1000 |

The $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ of the silos is generally a circle. The hoop tension on the wall $=P_{n} \frac{D}{2}$ [ $D=$ diameter of silo]

Additionally the vertical wall will be subjected to vertical pressure transferred due to friction $P_{w}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{w} & =\int_{0}^{h} \mu^{1} p_{n} d H=\int_{0}^{h} \gamma R\left(1-e^{-\frac{\mu^{\mathrm{I} k H}}{R}}\right) d H \\
\therefore \quad & P_{w}=\gamma R\left[H-\frac{R}{\mu^{\mathrm{l}} k}\left(1-e^{-\frac{\mu^{\mathrm{I} k h}}{R}}\right)\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Total vertical pressure $=P_{w} \times$ Perimeter $=P_{w} \cdot P$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\gamma \cdot A \cdot\left[h-\frac{R}{\mu^{1} k}\left(1-e^{-\frac{\mu^{1} k h}{R}}\right)\right] \\
& =\left(\gamma A H-A P_{\nu}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

The pressure ratio $k$ lies between $\left(\frac{1-\sin \phi}{1+\sin \phi}\right)$ and $\left(\frac{1+\sin \phi}{1-\sin \phi}\right)$. The value of $k$ can be accurately found out experimentally.

Table 13.3: Angle of Wall Friction and Pressure Ratio

| S. <br> No. | Material |  | Angle of Wall Friction <br> $\delta$ |  | Pressure Ratio <br> $\lambda$ |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | While <br> Filling | While <br> Emptying | While <br> Filling | While <br> Emptying |  |  |
| 1) | Granular materials with mean <br> particle diameter <br> $\geq 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $0.75 \phi$ | $0.6 \phi$ | 0.5 | 1.0 |  |
| Powdery materials (except <br> wheat flour) with mean particle <br> diameter < 0.06 mm <br> Wheat flour | $1.0 \phi$ | $1.0 \phi$ | 0.5 | 0.7 |  |  |
| 3) | $0.75 \phi$ | $0.75 \phi$ | 0.5 | 0.7 |  |  |

SAQ 2

1) What is the basis of Airy's theory?
2) What are the assumptions made in Janssen's theory?
3) What are the forces acting on the walls of a bin?

### 13.5 IS: CODE SPECIFICATIONS

IS: 4995 (Part-I)-1974, gives the general requirements and assessment of bin loads.
The parameters which influence the design of bunkers are:

1) Unit weight of materials.
2) Angle of internal friction.
3) Angle of wall friction.
4) Pressure ratio.

Table 13.4 gives the unit weight and angle of internal friction ( $\phi$ ) of some important stored materials.

Table 13.4

| Material | Unit Weight $\left(\mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ | Angle of Internal Friction ( $\phi)^{\mathbf{1}}$ <br> Degrees |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Wheat | 8.50 | 28 |
| Paddy | 5.75 | 36 |
| Rice | 9.00 | 33 |
| Maize | 8.00 | 30 |
| Barley | 6.90 | 27 |
| Corn | 8.00 | 27 |
| Sugar | 8.20 | 35 |
| Wheat flour | 7.00 | 30 |
| Coal | 8.00 | 35 |
| Coke | 4.30 | 30 |
| Ash | 6.50 | 30 |
| Cement | 15.50 | 25 |
| Lime | 16.50 | 25 |

## Bin Loads



Three types of loads are caused by a stored material in a bin. These are

1) Horizontal pressure $\left(p_{h}\right)$ acting on the side walls.
2) Vertical pressure $\left(p_{\nu}\right)$ acting on the cross-sectional area ${ }^{\prime}$ the bin filling,
3) Frictional wall pressure $\left(p_{w}\right)$.

Governing loading cases are given in Table 13.5:
Table 13.5

| Pressure | Granular Material | Powdery Material |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $p_{w}$ | Emptying | Filling $=$ Emptying |
| $p_{h}$ | Emptying | Filling $=$ Emptying |
| $p_{v}$ | Filling | Filling |

### 13.5.1 Calculation of Loads as Per IS Code

## Case 1: Granular Materials

1) Maximum pressure

Table 13.6

| Name of Pressure | During Filling | During Emptying |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Frictional wall pressure | $\gamma R$ | $\frac{\gamma R}{}$ |
| Horizontal pressure | $\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{f}}$ | $\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{e}}$ |
| Vertical pressure | $\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{f} \lambda_{f}}$ | $\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{e} \lambda_{e}}$ |

where, $\quad \gamma=$ unit weight of material stored,
$R=\frac{A}{P}$ ratio
$\mu_{f}=$ coefficient of wall friction during filling,
$\mu_{e}=$ coefficient of wall friction during emptying,
$\lambda_{f}=$ pressure ratio during filling,
$\lambda_{e}=$ pressure ratio during emptying.
2) Variation of Pressure along the Depth

$$
p_{i}(Z)=\left(p_{i}\right)_{\max }\left(1-e^{-Z / Z_{0}}\right)
$$

where, $p$ stands for pressure and suffix $i$ stands for $w, h$ or $v$.

(c)

During filling $Z_{o f}=\frac{R}{\mu_{f} \lambda_{f}}$
During emptying $=\frac{R}{\lambda_{e} \mu_{e}}$
To reduce the load effect of the bin bottom, the horizontal pressure during emptying may be reduced upto a height of $1.2 d$ or $0.75 h$ (Figure 13.6) whichever is smaller from the bin bottom.

## Case 2: Powdery Materials

Maximum design pressures are the same as in case (1).
The lateral and vertical pressures

$$
\begin{aligned}
& p_{h}=p_{v}=0.6 \gamma Z-\text { during homogenization } \\
& p_{h}=0.8 \gamma z_{n} \text {-during rapid filling }
\end{aligned}
$$

where,

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{n} & =\left(v-v_{0}\right) t \\
v & =\text { actual filling speed, }(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{h}) \\
v_{0} & =\text { the min-filling speed }(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{h}) \\
t & =\text { time lapse (hours) }
\end{aligned}
$$

The values of $v_{0}$ for some material are given in Table 13.7.
Table 13.7

| Material | $\boldsymbol{\nu}_{\mathbf{0}}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Cement | 2.6 |
| Lime | 1.4 |
| Wheat flour | 4.8 |

During pneumatic emptying air under pressure is blown inside the bin through a number of small holes located in the bin walls near the bin bottom. This causes the liquefaction of the material in the lower portion of the bin and gives rise to higher values of $p_{h}$ and $p_{\nu}$ (Figure 13.7).


1) Eccentric emptying.
2) Arching of stored material.
3) Discharge promoting devices.
4) Aeration of stored material.

## 1) Eccentric Emptying

Eccentric emptying of a bin gives rise to increased horizontal loads non-uniformly distributed over the periphery and extending over the full height of the bin. Eccentric outlets in bins shall be avoided as far as possible and where they have to be provided to meet functional requirements, due consideration shall be given in design to the increased pressure experienced by the walls. This increased pressure shall be considered for the purpose of design, to be acting both on the wall nearer to the outlet as well as on the wall on the opposite side.

The enlarged shape of the bin which is required for the purpose of computation of the pressure $P_{h i}$ shall be obtained as shown in Figures 13.8 and 13.9 .


Figure 13.8: Rectangular Bin


Figure 13.9: Circular Bin
The effect of eccentric outlets may be ignored in design if the eccentricity is less than $d / 6$ or the height of the bin is not greater than $2 d$, where $d$ is the maximum possible diameter of the circle that can be inscribed in the bin.
2) Arching of Stored Material

Some stored materials are susceptible to arching action across the bin walls. The frequent collapse of such order gives rise to increased vertical pressures. The vertical pressures on the bottom of the bin storing such materials shall be taken as twice the filling pressure, $P_{v i}$ however the loadneed not be assumed to be greater than w.z.
3) Discharge Promoting Devices

Modern bins storing various materials may be provided with various discharge promoting devices such as inserts, bridge like structures above the outlet or relief nose. In all such cases the effective cross-section of the bin is locally reduced. Recent research has given an indication that in such bins, the horizontal wall pressures are excessively increased locally or along the entire bin height.

## 4) Aeration of Stored Material

When bins are provided with equipment for ventilating the bin filling at rest, a distinction must be made between bins for granular material and bins for powdery material.

When the material is granular, an increase in the horizontal pressures is to be expected. Therefore, the horizontal pressure $P h$ (for filling) has to be increased by the inlet pressure of the air over that portion of the height of the bin in which the air inlets are located. From the level of the highest inlet upwards, this increase in pressure may be tappered off uniformly down to zero at the top of the bin.

For powdery materials the measurements made so far do not indicate any significant increases in load when ventilating.

Bins for storage of powdery materials are often equipped with devices for pneumatic emptying, and these bring about a loosening of the bin filling in the region of the outlet. In this case also, no significant increases in load due to the air supply have far been detected.

### 13.5.3 Analysis of Bunkers

Let us consider a symmetrical rectangular bunker with trough bottom. For the analysis of loads, unit length is considered. The cross-section is showing in Figure 13.10.


Figure 13.10
Caculate the horizontal pressures at different points. Find the total pressure $P_{h_{1}}, P_{h_{2}}$ and $P_{h_{3}}$ as shown in Figure 13.11.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{1}=\frac{P_{h_{1}}}{3} \\
& H_{2}=\frac{2}{3} P_{h_{1}}
\end{aligned}
$$

By taking moments about 0 ,

$$
H_{3}=\frac{1}{h_{2}}\left[w_{1} \cdot \frac{b_{1}}{2}+w_{2} \cdot \frac{2 b_{1}}{3}+w_{3} \cdot b_{1}-\frac{P_{h 1} \cdot h_{2}}{2}-\frac{P_{h 3} \cdot h_{2}}{2}\right]
$$

By taking moments about $B$,


Figure 13.11

$$
H_{4}=\frac{1}{h_{2}}\left[w_{2} \cdot \frac{b_{1}}{2}+w_{2} \cdot \frac{2 b_{1}}{3}+w_{3} \cdot b_{1}+\frac{P_{h_{2}} \cdot h_{2}}{2}+\frac{2 P_{h_{3}} \cdot h_{2}}{3}\right]
$$

The forces acting on the sloping sides are calculated as follows:
Let $P_{B}$ and $P_{C}$ are the normal pressure at $B$ and $C$, then the normal load acting on the sloping side at the centroid of the pressure diagram.


Figure 13.12

$$
N=\left(\frac{P_{B}+P_{C}}{2}\right), h_{2} \operatorname{cosec} \alpha
$$

Normal pressure,

$$
p_{n}=p_{v} \cos ^{2} \alpha+p_{h} \sin ^{2} \alpha+w_{s} \cos \alpha
$$

Tangential pressure,

$$
p_{t}=\left(\frac{p_{v}-p_{h}}{2}\right) \sin 2 \alpha+w_{s} \sin \alpha
$$

where, $\quad w_{s}=$ self weight of hopper

$$
\alpha=\text { angle of the hopper with the horizontal. }
$$

### 13.5.4 Procedure for Design of Bunkers

Step 1: Force analysis
a) Calculate the vertical forces.
b) Calculate the horizontal forces using code specification.
c) Calculate the bursting forces $H_{1}, H_{2}, H_{3}$ and $H_{4}$. Using equation of equilibrium.
d) Calculate the pressure $p_{v}, p_{w}, p_{h}$ on trough walls.
e) Calculate the normal and tangential pressures.
f) Calculate the normal load on trough.

Step 2: Design of trough plates
a) Span $=$ spacing of stiffeners.
b) Considering truss-way bending, calculate the maximum bending,

$$
M_{1}=\frac{p L^{2}}{2 \times 12}
$$

where, $\quad p=$ maximum normal pressure

$$
L=\text { span of trough plate. }
$$

c) Calculate the thickness required

$$
t=\sqrt{\frac{6 M_{1}}{\sigma_{b c} \times L}}
$$

Min. thickness $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$.
Step 3: Design of inclined stiffeners in trough
a) Calcular the maximum $B M$ and $\left(M_{2}\right)$ and direct tension at mid-span.
b) Choose suitable T -section with plate.
c) Calculate $A, I_{X X}$ and $Z_{X X}$.
d) Check for tensile stress and bending stress.

Step 4: Design of plate stiffeners for trough
These are provided perpendicular to the T-stiffeners.
a) Calculate the maximum BM .

$$
M_{3}=\frac{p L^{2}}{2 \times 12} \times L
$$

b) Calculate the section modulers $Z_{\text {required }}$ -
c) Assuming thickness ( $t$ ), find the depth of plate

$$
\frac{1}{6} t d^{2}=z
$$

Step 5: Design of vertical plate
a) Calculate the maximum $B M, M_{4}=\frac{p L^{2}}{2 \times 12}$
b) $\quad$ Calculate $=t_{r q}=\sqrt{\frac{6 M_{4}}{\sigma_{b c} \times L}}$. But $\min t=6 \mathrm{~mm}$

Step 6: Design of vertical stiffeners
a) Calculate the $\max . B M, M_{5}=\frac{p L^{2}}{2 \times 8}$
b) Calculate $Z_{\text {required }}=\frac{M_{5}}{\sigma_{b c}}$
c) Choose a standard T-section with plate
d) Calculate $A, I_{X X}, Z_{X X}$
e) Check for bending stress.

Step 7: Design main (longitudinal) girder
a) Calculate the moment due to $H_{1}$ at top, $M_{6}=\frac{H_{1} L^{2}}{8}$
b) Calculate $Z_{\text {required }}=\frac{M_{6}}{\sigma_{b c}}$
c) Choose the suitable section.

Step 8: Design of horizontal girder
a) Calculate the moment due to $\mathrm{H}_{3}$

$$
M_{7}=\frac{H_{3} L^{2}}{8}
$$

b) Calculate $Z_{\text {required }}$.
c) Select the suitable section.

### 13.5.5 Design Problem

Design a rectangular bunker 16 m length and 8 m width supported on ten columns. It stores maize. Height of vertical portion $=4 \mathrm{~m}$. Height of hopper $=4 \mathrm{~m}$.


Higure 13:13
Step 1: Force Analysis
$\phi$ for maize $=30^{\circ}$
Unit weight $\quad=8.00 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
For filling, $\quad \phi_{f}^{1}=0.75 \phi=22.5^{\circ}$

For emptying,

$$
\phi_{e}^{1}=0.60 \phi=18^{\circ}
$$

Pressure ratio,
For filling, $\lambda_{f}=0.50$
For emptying, $\lambda_{e}=1.00$
Ffor filling, $\mu_{f}^{1}=\tan \phi_{f}^{1}=\tan \phi_{f}^{1}=0.414$
Ffor emptying, $\mu_{f}^{1}=\tan \phi_{e}^{1}=0.325$
Taking 1 m length
Weight $w_{1}=8 \times 4 \times 3.5=112 \mathrm{kN}$
Weight $w_{2}=8 \times\left(\frac{1}{2} \times k \times 3.5\right)=56 \mathrm{kN}$
Weight $w_{3}=8 \times(0.5 \times 8)=32 \mathrm{kN}$
Horizontal forces

$$
\begin{aligned}
R & =\frac{A}{P}=\frac{16 \times 5}{2(16+5)}=2.67 \mathrm{~m} \\
Z_{o e} & =\frac{R}{\mu_{e}^{1} \cdot \lambda_{e}}=\frac{2.67}{0.325 \times 1.0}=8.22 \mathrm{~m} \\
Z_{o f} & =\frac{R}{\mu_{f}^{1} \cdot \lambda_{f}}=\frac{2.67}{0.414 \times 0.50}=12.9 \mathrm{~m} \\
Z_{o f} & >Z_{o e}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\therefore \quad \frac{h}{Z_{o e}}$ is more (Emptying)
At $B$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{h}{Z_{o e}}=\frac{4}{8.22}=0.487 \\
& \left(1-e^{-h / z_{0}}\right)=0.39 \quad \text { (from table) } \\
& P_{h}=\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{e}} \times 0.39=\frac{8 \times 2.67}{0.325} \times 0.39 \\
& \quad=25.63 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

At $C$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{h}{Z_{o e}}=\frac{8}{8.22}=0.974 \\
& \left(1-e^{-h / z_{0}}\right)=0.62 \quad \text { (from table) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Horizontal pressure $\quad P_{h}=\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{0}} \times 0.62$

$$
=40.75 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

Total Horizontal Pressures

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P_{h_{1}}=\frac{1}{2} \times 25.63 \times 4=51.26 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m} \\
& P_{h_{2}}=25.63 \times 4=102.52 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
P_{h_{3}}=\frac{1}{2} \times(40.75-25.63) \times 4=\frac{60.48}{2}=30.24 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}-
$$

## Bursting Forces on Walls



Figure 13.14

Taking moments about 0 ,

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{3} \times 4= & \left\{112 \times \frac{3.5}{2}+56 \times \frac{2}{3} \times 3.5+32 \times\left[(3.5)+\frac{0.5}{2}\right]\right. \\
& \left.\quad-102.52 \times 2-30.24 \times \frac{4}{3}\right\} \\
= & 201.307
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\therefore \quad H_{3}=50.33 \mathrm{kN} .
$$

Taking moments about $B$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{4} \times 4=\left[112 \times \frac{3.5}{2}+56 \times \frac{2}{3} \times 3.5+32 \times 3.75+102.52 \times 2+30.24 \times \frac{2}{3} \times 4\right] \\
& \quad H_{4}=183.09 \mathrm{kN} \\
& P_{h_{1}}+P_{h_{2}}+P_{h_{3}}=H_{1}+H_{2}-H_{3}+H_{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\therefore \quad$ Sum of horizontal forces is zero.

## Pressures on Trough Walls

$$
\text { Max. } p_{V}=\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{f} \cdot \lambda_{f}}=\frac{8 \times 2.67}{0.414 \times 0.50}=103.19 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

At $B, p_{V}=103.19 \times 0.39=40.24 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Vertical pressure due to weight on wall, $p_{w}=8 \times 4=32 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$

$$
\because p_{V}>p_{w} \therefore p_{V} \text { is taken. }
$$

Vertical pressure at $C$ due to weight of material $=8 \times 8=64 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$

At $B$, vertical pressure $=40.24 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$

$$
\text { horizontal pressure }=25.63 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

At $C$, vertical pressure $=64.00 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
horizontal pressure $=40.75 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Length, $B C=\sqrt{4^{2}+3.5^{2}}=5.32 \mathrm{~m}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tan \alpha=\frac{4}{3.5}=\alpha=48.8 \\
& \sin \alpha=7.5 \quad \sin 2 \alpha=0.975 \\
& \cos \alpha=0.65
\end{aligned}
$$

## Normal Pressures

$$
\text { At } \begin{aligned}
B, p_{B} & =p_{V} \cdot \cos ^{2} \alpha+p_{h} \cdot \sin ^{2} \alpha \\
& =(40.24)(0.65)^{2}+(25.63)(0.75)^{2}=31.42 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
\text { At } C, p_{C} & =(64)(0.65)^{2}+(40.75)(0.75)^{2} \\
& =49.96 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Tangential Pressures

At $B, p_{t B}=\frac{\left(p_{V}-p_{h}\right)}{2} \sin 2 \alpha$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{(40.24-25.63)}{2} \times 0.975 \\
& =7.12 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

At $C, p_{t c}=\frac{(64-40.75)}{2} \times 0.975$

$$
=11.33 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

Normal load on trough wall

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{(31.42+49.96)}{2} \times(5.32) \\
& =216.47 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure 13.16
Step 2: Design of trough plates
Adopt a spacing of 600 mm for stiffeners. The plates are bending in two-direction.

Maximum $B M, M=\frac{p L^{2}}{2 \times 12}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{49.96 \times 0.6^{2}}{24}=0.75 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m} \\
& t=\sqrt{\frac{6 M_{1}}{\sigma_{b c} \times L}}=\sqrt{\frac{6 \times 0.75 \times 10^{6}}{165 \times 600}}=6.74 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Adopt 8 mm thick plates.
Step 3: Design of inclined stiffeners in a trough
Length of the stiffeners $=5.32 \mathrm{~mm}$ length
$B M$ at the mid space/m length

$$
=\frac{31.42 \times 5.32^{2}}{8}+\frac{(49.96-31.42) 5.32^{2}}{2 \times 8}=143.88 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m}
$$

For 600 mm spacing, $M_{2}=0.6 \times 143.88=86.33 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m}$
$Z_{\text {required }}=\frac{M_{2}}{\sigma_{b c}}=\frac{86.33 \times 10^{6}}{165}=523.2 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$.
Let us try ISST 250 @ $375 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}$ with 350 mm wide plate. Thickness of plate is 10 mm

For ISST 250 @ 375 N/m

$$
\begin{aligned}
A & =4775 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\
C_{X X} & =64 \mathrm{~mm} \\
I_{X X} & =2774.4 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure 13.17

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \bar{y}=\frac{4775 \times 64+(350 \times 10)\left(250+\frac{10}{2}\right)}{4775+350 \times 10} \\
& =144.8 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& I=2774.4 \times 10^{4}+4775(144.8-64)^{2} \\
& \quad+\frac{350 \times 10^{3}}{12}+350 \times 10(144.8-255)^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
=10145.2 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}
$$

$$
Z_{X X}=\frac{I}{y_{\max }}=\frac{10145.2 \times 10^{4}}{144.8}
$$

$$
>Z_{\text {required }}
$$

$$
\therefore \quad \text { Safe }
$$

Step 4: Design of plate stiffeners in trough
Spacing of plate stiffeners $=600 \mathrm{~mm}$ (let)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& B M, M_{3}=\frac{p L^{2}}{24} \times L=\frac{49.96 \times 0.6^{2}}{24} \times 0.6=0.45 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m} \\
& \begin{aligned}
Z_{\text {required }} & =\frac{M_{3}}{\sigma_{b c}}=\frac{0.45 \times 10^{6}}{165} \\
& =2727.3 \mathrm{~mm} .
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Adopting 10 mm thick plate,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{6} \times 10 \times d^{2}=2727.3 \\
\therefore \quad & d=40.5 \mathrm{~mm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Step 5: Design of vertical plates
Maximum $B M, M_{4}=\frac{p L^{2}}{24}$

$$
=\frac{25.63(0.6)^{2}}{24}=0.38 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m}
$$

Thickness $t=\sqrt{\frac{6 M_{4}}{\sigma_{b c} \times L}}$

$$
=\sqrt{\frac{6 \times 0.38 \times 10^{6}}{165 \times 600}}=4.79 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Adopt 6 mm thickwall.

## Step 6: Design of vertical stiffeners

At $A, \quad p_{h}=0$
At $B, p_{h}=25.63 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Length, $L=4 \mathrm{~m}$
Max. $B M, M_{5}=\frac{p L^{2}}{2 \times 8}$

$$
=\frac{25.63 \times 4^{2}}{2 \times 8}=25.63 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m}
$$

Try for ISST $200 @ 284 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}$ with 280 mm wide $\times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ thick plate.
Properties of ISST 200 are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
A & =3622 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\
C_{X X} & =47.8 \mathrm{~mm} \\
I_{X X} & =1267.5 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
\bar{y} & =\frac{3622 \times 47.8+280 \times 10 \times\left(200+\frac{10}{2}\right)}{(3622+280 \times 10)}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
I_{X X}= & 1267.5 \times 10^{4}+3622(116.34-47.8)^{2} \\
& +\frac{280 \times 10^{3}}{12}+280 \times 10 \times(116.34-205)^{2} \\
= & 5172.3 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
X_{X X}= & \frac{5172.3 \times 10^{4}}{116.34}=444.6 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure 13.18

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{\text {required }} & =\frac{M_{5}}{\sigma_{b c}}=\frac{25.63 \times 10^{6}}{165} \\
& =155.33 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3} \\
Z_{X X} & >Z_{\text {required }} . \text { Hence safe. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Step 7: Design of Main Beam
Length of the beam $=4 \mathrm{~m}$

$$
H_{1}=17.09 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Bending moments $M_{6}=\frac{17.09 \times 4^{2}}{8}=34.18 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m}$

$$
Z_{\text {required }}=\frac{M_{6}}{\sigma_{b c}}=\frac{34.18 \times 10^{6}}{165}=207.15 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
$$

Adop ISLB $225 @ 235 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m} \quad\left(Z_{X X}=222.4 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}\right)$

## Step 8: Design of horizontal beam

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Length, } \begin{aligned}
L & =4 \mathrm{~m} \\
H_{3} & =50.33 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m} \\
M_{7}=\frac{H_{2} L^{2}}{8} & =\frac{50.33 \times 4^{2}}{8}=100.66 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m} \\
Z_{\text {required }} & =\frac{M_{7}}{\sigma_{b c}}=\frac{100.66 \times 10^{6}}{165} \\
& =610 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Use ISLB $350 @ 495 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m} \quad\left(Z_{X X}=7519 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}\right)$

### 13.6 DESIGN OF SILO

Generally, the Silos are circular in shape. These are designed similar to bunkers.

## Design Procedure

## Step 1: Calculation of horizontal pressure

By using the codal provisions, find the horizontal and vertical pressures at different depths at some intervals say $3 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{~m} / 5 \mathrm{~m}$.
Step 2: Calculation of max. hoop tension
Hoop tension, $H_{t}=\left(p_{h}\right) \max \cdot \frac{D}{2}$.

## Step 3: Design of wall plate

Calculate total vertical load, self weight, weight of lining, weight of top cover.
Calculate the vertical load.
Calculate thickness of plate from combined loading.
Step 4: Design of hopper
Calculate the total vertical load.
Calculate the direct tension.
Calculate the thickness $=\frac{\text { Direct tension }}{\sigma_{a t} \times 1000 \mathrm{~mm}}$
Step 5: Design of ring beam
Calculate the weight of stored material, self weight of silos lining cover, platform.
Calculate the reaction, $\mathrm{SF}, \mathrm{BM}$, torsion and compression.
Calculate $\sigma_{a c}, \sigma_{a c, c a l}, \sigma_{b c}, \sigma_{b c, c a l}$
Check for combined stresses.

## Example 13.1

Design a circular steel silo of 10 m height and 4 m internal diameter to store cement of unit weight $15.50 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ and $\phi=25^{\circ}$.

## Solution

Step 1: Calculation of pressures
The mean size of particle is less than 0.06 mm .
For powdery material,
For filling, $\quad \phi^{1} f=1.0 \phi=25^{\circ}$
For emptying, $\phi^{1} e=1.0 \phi=25^{\circ}$
Pressure ratio,
For filling,
$\lambda_{f}=0.5$
For emptying, $\quad \lambda_{e}=0.7$
Angle of wall friction,

For filling,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mu_{f}^{1} & =\tan \phi_{f}^{1} \\
& =0.47
\end{aligned}
$$

For emptying, $\quad \mu^{1} e=0.47$
$R=\frac{d}{4}=1.0 \mathrm{~m}$


Figure 13.19

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{o e} & =\frac{R}{\mu_{e}^{1} \lambda_{e}}=\frac{1}{0.47 \times 0.70}=3.064 \\
Z_{o f} & =\frac{R}{\mu_{f}^{1} \lambda_{f}}=\frac{1}{0.47 \times 0.50}=4.26 \\
Z_{o e} & <Z_{o f} \\
\therefore \quad \frac{h}{Z_{o e}} & \text { is more (emptying) }
\end{aligned}
$$

At 12 m

$$
\frac{h}{Z_{o e}}=\frac{10}{3,064}=3.26\left(1-e^{-h / z_{0}}\right)=0.96
$$

Horizontal pressure, $\quad p_{h}=\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{f}^{1}} \times 0.96$

$$
=\frac{1 \times 15.5 \times 0.96}{0.47}=31.66 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

Vertical pressure, $p_{v}=\frac{\gamma R}{\mu_{f}^{1} \lambda_{f}} \times 0.96=\frac{31.66}{0.50}=63.32 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Step 2: Max. Hoop Tension

$$
H_{t}=p_{h} \frac{D}{2}=31.66 \times \frac{4}{2}=61.32 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Step 3: Design of Wall Plate
Total vertical load $=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 4^{2} \times 10 \times 15.5=1948 \mathrm{kN}$
Assume wt of silo + stiffeners and lining $=2 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$

Total wt. $=2 \times \pi \times 4 \times 10=251 \mathrm{kN}$
Weight of top cover $=4 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Total wt. $=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 4^{2} \times 4=50 \mathrm{kN}$
Total vertical load $=1948+251+50=2249 \mathrm{kN}$
Vertical load $/ \mathrm{mm}$ length $=\frac{2249 \times 10^{3}}{\pi \times 4000}=179 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$

$$
H_{t}=61.32 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}=61.32 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}
$$

Let $t$ be the thickness, 0.3 be the poisson ratio.
Max. compressive stress $=\frac{179}{t}+\frac{(0.3 \times 61.32)}{t}=150$
$\therefore \quad t=1.32 \mathrm{~mm}$
Adopt 8 mm thick plate.
Since the thickness provide is very lower than the required, nominal stiffeners are provided @ 1.50 m spacing.

Stiffeners ISA @ 6060, 6 mm

## Step 4: Design of hopper

Vertical load $=\frac{\pi}{4} d^{2} p_{v}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\pi}{4} \times 4^{2} \times 63.32 \\
& =795.70 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

Weight of material is hopper

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\pi}{12} \times 4^{2} \times 3 \times 15.5 \\
& =194.68 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

Self wt. $=60 \mathrm{kN}$ (let)
Total load $=795.70+194.68+60=10.50 .38 \mathrm{kN}$
Length of hopper $=\sqrt{3^{2}+1.7^{2}}=3.45 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{Load} / \mathrm{mm}$ run $=\frac{1050.38 \times 10^{3}}{\pi \times 4000}=84 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$
Direct tension $\quad=\frac{84 \times 3.45}{3}=96.6 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$
Assuming 8 mm thick plate tensile stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
=\frac{96.6}{8}= & 12.1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}<150 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \therefore \quad \text { Safe. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Weight of material stored

$$
=\left(\frac{\pi}{4} \times 4^{2} \times 10=\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{\pi}{4} \times 4^{2} \times 3\right) \times 15.5=2143 \mathrm{kN} .
$$

Self wt. of silo lining, cover, platform

$$
=251+50+50=351 \mathrm{kN}
$$

Total load $=2143+351$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =2494 \mathrm{kN} \\
& \simeq 2500 \mathrm{kN} \text { (say) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Using 8 No. of supports.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Reaction }=\frac{2500}{8}=312.5 \mathrm{kN} \\
& \text { Shear force }=\frac{2500}{16}=156.25 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

Bending moment at support

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.00827 \mathrm{WR} \\
& =0.00827 \times 2500 \times 2 \\
& =41.35 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Direct compression $=\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2500}{1.7} \times 3=2206 \mathrm{kN}$
Assume $\sigma_{a c}=1200 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Gross area required $=\frac{2206 \times 10^{3}}{120}=18382.4 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Adopting the sect shown in Figure 13.20.


Figure 13.20

$$
\begin{aligned}
A & =2(300 \times 25)+1000 \times 12=27000 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\
I_{X X} & =\frac{300 \times 1050^{3}}{12}-\frac{288 \times 1000^{3}}{12} \\
& =49.4 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
I_{Y Y} & =\frac{2 \times 25 \times 300^{3}}{12}+\frac{1000 \times 12^{3}}{12} \\
& =1.13 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
I_{\min } & =1.13 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
r_{\min }=\sqrt{\frac{I_{\min }}{A}}=\sqrt{\frac{1.13 \times 10^{8}}{27000}}=64.7 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Length between two adjacent columns

$$
l=\frac{\pi D}{8}=\frac{\pi \times 4}{8} \times 1000=1570.8 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Slenderness ratio, $\lambda=\frac{l}{r_{\text {min }}}=\frac{1570.8}{64.7}=24.2$
From Table 5.1, $\sigma_{a c}=146 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{a c, c a l}=\frac{P}{A}=\frac{2206 \times 10^{3}}{27000}=81.7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \begin{aligned}
\sigma_{b c, c a l} & =\frac{M}{I} \cdot y \\
& =\frac{41.35 \times 10^{6}}{49.40 \times 10^{8}} \times\left(\frac{1050}{2}\right) \\
& =4.4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned} \\
& \sigma_{b c}=165 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned} \\
& \begin{aligned}
\frac{\sigma_{a c, c a l}}{\sigma_{a c}} & +\frac{\sigma_{b c, c a l}}{\sigma_{b c}}=\frac{81.7}{146}+\frac{4.4}{165} \\
& =0.59<1.00
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence safe.

## SAQ 2

1) What are the factors causing increase in load on bunkers?
2) Design a bunker of size 12 m length $\times 6$ width. It has 4 m depth vertical plate and height of trough is 4 m . Use coal for storing.
3) Design a silo for time having 4 m dia and 16 m height. Assume any suitable data.

### 13.7 SUMMARY

In this unit you have studied about the basic theories and design philosophy of bunkers and silos. After reading this unit, you can understand the theories related to bunkers and silos. The design procedures are given for easy understanding. After studying, you are able to design the steel bunkers and silos.

### 13.8 ANSWERS TO SAQs

SAQ 1

1) Section 13.1
2) Section 13.1
3) Section 13.1
4) Section 13.1
5) Section 13.2
6) Section 13.2
7) Section 13.2

## SAQ 2

1) Sub-section 13.5 .2
2) Sub-section 13.5 .5
3) Sub-section 13.6.2

## Chapter 1 Introduction to Bridge Engineering

- Bridge is a structure that forms part of a highway that covers a gap
- Bridges carry a road or railway across a natural or artificial obstacle such as a river, canal or another railway or another road
- Bridge is a structure corresponding to the heaviest responsibility in carrying a free flow of transport and is the most significant component of a transportation system in case of communication over spacings/gaps for whatever reason such as aquatic obstacles, valleys and gorges etc.


## Bridge is the KEY ELEMENT in a Transportation System

## Chapter 1 Introduction to Bridge Engineering

- If the width of a bridge is insufficient to carry the number of lanes required to handle the traffic volume, the bridge will be a constriction to the flow of traffic.
- If the strength of a bridge is deficient and unable to carry heavy trucks, load limits will be posted and truck traffic will be rerouted.
- The bridge controls both the volume and weight of the traffic carried by the transportation system.
- Bridges are expensive. The typical cost per mile of a bridge is many times that of the approach roads to the bridge.


## Bridge Classifications

- Span
- Traffic
- Materials and fabrications
- Structural Systems


## Types of Bridges by Span Lengths

Span > 20 ft - Bridge Span < 20 ft - Culvert

Short span: 20-100 ft Medium span: 100-330 ft Long span: > 330 ft


## Types of Bridges by Traffic

- Highway bridge (trucks, cars)
- Pedestrian bridge (pedestrians, bicycles)
- Railway bridge (trains)
- Transit guideway (light rail, commuter rail)
- Other types (pipelines, utilities, industrial, aqueduct, airport structure)


## Types by Material \& Fabrications

- Fabrications
> Precast (RC/PC)
> Cast-in-place (RC/PC)
> Pretensioned (PC)
> Post-tensioned (PC)
$>$ Prefabricated (steel)
> Bolted (steel/timber)
> Welded (steel)


## Types by Material \& Fabrications

- Materials
> Masonry (brick, rock)
> Timber
$>$ Reinforced Concrete (RC)
> Prestressed Concrete (PC)
$>$ Steel
> Aluminum
> Composites
> Plastics


## Types of Bridge by Traffic Position

- Deck type
$>$ Structural components under the deck
$>$ Preferred by drivers (can clearly see the view)
$\rightarrow$ Requires space under the bridge
- Through type
$>$ Structural components above the deck
$>$ Obstructed view (not a problem for railway bridges)
$>$ No structure under the bridge
- Half-through type


## Types: Deck Type



## Types: Through Type

Firth of Forth Bridge (1890), Scotland, 521m span


## Types: Through Type

Tonegawa River Bridge (1972), Japan


## Types: Half-Through



## Bridge Types by Structural Systems

- Beam/Girder
- Arch
- Cantilever
- Cable-Stayed
- Suspension
- Others


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

## Common Materials

- Timber
- Reinforced Concrete
- Prestressed Concrete
- Steel
> I-Beam, U-Beam, T-Beam, Box
> Segmentally Prestressed Box Beam


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

- The most basic type of bridge
- Typically consists of a beam simply supported on each side by a pier and can be made continuous later
- Carry load in Shear and
 Flexural bending
- Usually used for Short and Medium spans
- Decks and girder usually act together to support the entire load in highway bridges

- Typically inexpensive to build


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

- Currently, most of the beam bridges are precast (in case of RC and PC), steel, or prefabricated
- Simply-supported
- Cantilever
- Continuous
simple

cantilever

continuous



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

## Raftsundet Bridge



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

Confederation Bridge


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

Steel sections may be hot-rolled shapes (for short-span bridge), Box section (medium span), or Plate Girder (medium span)


plate girder

## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

Steel Box Girder Bridge


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

- Upper: Steel Plate Girder Bridge
- Lower: Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Bridge



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

Steel Plate Girder


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

## Steel Plate Girder Bridge



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

- Prestressed Concrete Precast sections


AASHTO I Girder


Bulb Tee Girder


Segmental Box Girder


Tub (U) Girder

## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

Post-Tensioned Prestressed Concrete are often found in the form of segmentally precast members


## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges



## Types: Beam/Girder Bridges

- Segmental construction may be constructed in 2 ways
- Cantilever Construction-construct from the pier equally on both sides
- Span-by-Span Construction-finish one span at a time



## Components of Bridge

- Substructure
$>$ Foundation Pile/Spread Footing)
$>$ Pier (Column, wall)
> Abutment
- Superstructure
$>$ Any structures above bearing which support the roadway
> Wearing Surface



## Components of Bridge



## Types: Arch Bridges

- Arch action reduces bending
- Economical as compared to equivalent straight simply supported Girder or Truss bridge
- Suitable site is a Valley with arch foundations on a DRY ROCK SLOPES

- Conventional curved arch rib has high Fabrication and Erection costs
- Arch is predominantly a Compression member. Buckling must be worked to the detail so as to avoid reductions in
 allowable stresses.


## Types: Arch Bridges

## Arch profiles

- Semi-circle (has vertical reaction force only)
- Flat arch (has vertical and horizontal forces at the support)
- Tied arch (tie resists tension force)



## Types: Arch Bridges

## Arch Bridge



## Types: Arch Bridges



Hinge Detail at the top of an arch bridge

## Types: Arch Bridges

- Materials: Masonry, Timber, Concrete (Reinforced/ Prestressed), Steel



## Types: Arch Bridges

## Masonry Arch Bridge



Ponte Fabricio and Ponte Cestio (65 BC), Tiberina Island, Italy

## Types: Arch Bridges

## Masonry Arch Bridge



## Zhaozhou Bridge (605 BC), China

## Types: Arch Bridges

## Masonry Arch Bridge



## Types: Arch Bridges

- Bixby Bridge (1932), California, USA, 320 ft span
- Concrete arch



## Types: Concrete Arch Bridge

Enz Bridge (1961), Mülacker, Germany, 46 m span, Concrete arch


## Types: Arch Bridges

## Prestressed Concrete Arch



Natchez Trace Parkway Bridge (1994), Tennessee, USA, 502 m span

## Types: Arch Bridges



Salginatobel Bridge is a reinforced concrete arch bridge. It was constructed across an alpine valley in Schiers, Switzerland 1930. The bridge arch is 133 metres (436 ft ) long in total.

## Types: Steel Arch Bridge

Sydney Harbor Bridge (1938), Sydney, Australia, parabolic arch, 503 m span


## Types: Steel Arch Bridge <br> Lupu Bridge, Shanghai, China



## Types: Steel Arch Bridge

## Chaotianmen Bridge, Chongqing, China

Chaotianmen Bridge, which spans the Yangtze River in Chongqing, China, is the world's longest arch bridge, opened on April 29, 2009. It has a main span of 552 metres ( $1,811 \mathrm{ft}$ ) and a total length of 1,741 m (5,712 ft)


## Types: Steel Arch Bridge Wushan Yangtze River Bridge, China



## Types: Steel Arch Bridge

Hoover Dam bridge has a length of 1,900 feet ( 579 m ) and a 1,060 ft ( 320 m ) span. This is the first concrete-steel composite arch bridge built in the United States. The twin arch ribs are connected by steel struts. The composite design used concrete for the arch and columns and steel for the roadway deck.


## Types: Steel Arch Bridge

The New River Gorge Bridge is a steel arch bridge 3,030 feet ( 924 m ) long over the New River Gorge near Fayetteville, West Virginia. The arch is 1,700 feet ( 518 m ) long. The roadway of the New River Gorge Bridge is 876 feet ( 267 m ) above the New River.


## Types: Truss Bridges

- The primary member forces are axial loads
- The open web system permits the use of a greater overall depth than for an equivalent solid web girder, hence reduced deflections and rigid structure
- Both these factors lead to Economy in material and a reduced dead
 weight
- These advantages are achieved at the expense of increased fabrication and maintenance costs
- Truss bridges are not used extensively due to its high maintenance and fabrication costs.
- The truss is instead being used widely as the stiffening structure for the suspension bridges due to its acceptable aerodynamic behavior.


## Types: Truss Bridges

Steel Truss can be of beam type, arch type, or cantilever type depending on the primary mechanisms

(a) Pratt

(d) Parker

(g) K truss
(8)

(b) Howe

(e) Baltimore
(h) Arch


(c) Warren

(f) Pettit (Pennsylvania)

(i) Cantilever

## Types: Truss Bridges

- Some types of truss bridges can also be considered as a "beam bridge" when looked globally



## Types: Cantilever Bridges

- In a cantilever bridge, the roadway is constructed out from the pier in two directions at the same time so that the weight on both sides counterbalance each other
- Notice the larger section at the support to resist negative moments



## Types: Cantilever Bridges



## Types: Cantilever Bridges

- Steel Truss Cantilever
- Prestressed Concrete Segmental Cantilever Beam


Firth of Forth Bridge (1890), Scotland 521 m span


## Types: Steel Truss Cantilever Bridge



## Types: Steel Truss Cantilever Bridge



## Types: Cantilever Bridges

## Prestressed Concrete Segmental Cantilever Beam



## Types: Suspension Bridge

- Suspension bridge needs to have very strong main cables
- Cables are anchored at the abutment; abutment has to be massive



## Types: Suspension Bridge



## Types: Suspension Bridge

- Major element is a flexible cable, shaped and supported in such a way that it transfers the loads to the towers and anchorage
- This cable is commonly constructed from High Strength wires
- The deck is hung from the cable by Hangers constructed of high strength ropes in tension
- The main cable is stiffened either by a pair of stiffening trusses or by a system of girders at deck level.
- The main structure is elegant and neatly expresses its function.


## Types: Suspension Bridge

Anchor of a suspension bridge


## Types: Suspension Bridge

Golden Gate Bridge spans the Golden Gate. The main span is 4200 ft . The Golden Gate Bridge was built between 1933 and 1937.


## Types: Suspension Bridge

## Golden Gate Bridge, California, USA



## Types: Suspension Bridge



## Types: Suspension Bridge



## Types: Suspension Bridge

Royal Gorge Bridge (1929) Colorado, USA 286 m main span


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Pylon - Resisting compression from anchorage
- Main span beam Resisting the horizontal forces of cable and local bending
- Cable - Transfer the load of main beam to pylon



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- The use of high strength cables in tension leads to economy in material, weight, and cost..
- As compared with the stiffened suspension bridge, the cables are straight rather than curved. As a result, the stiffness is greater
- The cables are anchored to the deck and cause compressive forces in the deck. For economical design, the deck must participate in carrying these forces
- All individual cables are shorter than full length of the superstructure. They are normally constructed of individual wire ropes, supplied complete with end fittings, prestretched and not spun.
- There is a great freedom of choice in selecting the structural arrangement
- Less efficient under Dead Load but more efficient in support Live Load. It is economical over $100-350 \mathrm{~m}$, some designer would extend the upper bound as high as 800 m


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Cable-stayed bridge uses the prestressing principles but the prestressing tendons are external of the beam
- All the forces are transferred from the deck through the cables to the pylon
- Roadway deck can be:
> (Prestressed) Concrete Box Deck
> Steel Box Deck
> Steel Truss Deck



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Types of Cable-Stayed Bridges

- Twin, single and multi-tower
- Sparse cables and dense cables
- Single and double cable plane
- Radiation-shaped, harp-shaped, semi-radiation shaped
- Self-anchored and ground anchored
- Concrete, Steel and Concrete Composite, Steel


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Double-Towers



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Single-Towers



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Single cable plane

Double cable plane


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Radiation-Shaped, Harp-Shaped, Semi-Radiation Shaped



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Shapes in Transverse Direction



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Sutong Bridge in Sutong, China, the world longest cable stayed bridge with a main span of approximately 3570 feet and the tallest tower of 1004 ft .



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Sutong Bridge



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Sutong Bridge

At the time I visited the bridge site, they were about to erect the last closure segment.


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

## Sutong Bridge

All steel box segments were fabricated in a mill a few miles away. Segments were barged to the bridge site and lifted by the cranes on the bridge.


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

Stonecutters Bridge is a high level cable-stayed bridge which spans the Rambler Channel in Hong Kong. The bridge is the second longest cablestayed span (3340 ft) in the world.


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

The Millau Viaduct is a cable-stayed bridge near Millau in southern France. It is the tallest bridge in the world, with one mast's summit at 343.0 metres (1,125 ft).

The Millau Viaduct consists of an eightspan steel roadway supported by seven concrete pylons. The six central spans each measure 342 m (1,122 ft) with the two outer spans measuring 204 m (669 ft).


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

The Sunniberg Bridge is a cable-stayed road bridge near Klosters in Switzerland. It is notable because of its innovative design and aesthetically pleasing appearance. Span lengths: $59 \mathrm{~m}-128 \mathrm{~m}-140 \mathrm{~m}-134 \mathrm{~m}-65 \mathrm{~m}$


## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Construction sequence
> Construct Pylons



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Construction sequence
$>$ Erect the deck away from the pylon in both of the pylons



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Construction sequence
$>$ Join the cable-stayed sections with the back piers



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Construction sequence
$>$ The concrete roadway deck is laid



## Types: Cable-Stayed Bridge

- Construction sequence
$>$ Finally, join the two cantilevers at the midspan



## Which type should I use?

Consider the followings:

- Span length
- Bridge length
- Beam spacing
- Material available
- Site conditions (foundations, height, space constraints)
- Speed of construction
- Constructability
- Technology/Equipment available
- Aesthetics
- Cost
- Access for maintenance


## Span Length



## Cost vs. Span Length

- The span length may be influenced by the cost of superstructure and substructure
- If the substructure cost is about $25 \%$ of total cost; shorter span is more cost-effective
- If the substructure cost is about $50 \%$ of total cost; longer spans are more economical


## Cost vs. Span Length

CDOT Bridge Design Manual


## Cost vs. Span Length

CDOT Bridge Design Manual


## Cost vs. Span Length

Substructure here is expensive compared with superstructure


## Access for Maintenance

- Total Cost = Initial Cost + Maintenance Cost
- Bridge should be made easy to inspect and maintain
- Maintenance cost may govern the selection of bridge
$>$ Steel bridge needs a lot of maintenance in coastal regions
$>$ Concrete bridge usually require the least maintenance


## Materials

- Steel
- Concrete
$>$ Cast-in-place
> Precast
- Material choice depends on the cost of material at the bridge site
- Shipping cost from fabricators


## Speed of construction

- In urban areas, the construction of bridge may disrupt traffic
> Prefabricated/Precast member are the only choice
> Substructure construction may disrupt traffic more than the superstructure erection; may consider longer spans


## Site Requirement

- Is the bridge straight or curved
- Precast I-Girder cannot be curved
- Segmental prestressed can have slight curve
- Cast-in-place
- Shipping of prefabricated pieces to site

- Is shipping channel required?
- Is the temporary falsework
- required? Can it be done with
- the site conditions?


## Site Requirement

## Requirement for shipping channel leads to long span bridge



## Site Requirement

In the Millau Aqueduct, the superstructure was completed inland and pushed into the span


## Aesthetics

- An ugly bridge, however safe, serviceable, and inexpensive, is not a good bridge
- Long span bridge over a river can be a landmark; thus, aesthetics should be an important factor
- Bridge should blend with the environment
- Smooth transition between members
- Avoid unnecessary decorations
- Bridge should have an appearance of adequate strength


## Aesthetics

- Determinant of bridge's appearance (in order of importance)
$>$ Vertical and Horizontal geometry relative to surrounding topography and other structures
$>$ Superstructure type: arch , girder, etc...
> Pier placement
> Abutment placement
$>$ Superstructure shape, parapet and railing
$>$ Pier shape
$>$ Abutment shape
$>$ Color, surface texture, ornamentations
> Signing, Lighting, Lanscaping


## Aesthetics

- Vertical and Horizontal Geometry


## Aesthetics



## Aesthetics



## Aesthetics



CVEN 5800-011 Highway Bridge Design, Spring 2015, UCD, Prof. Chengyu Li

## Aesthetics



## Aesthetics



## The Denver Millennium Bridge:

Its 200-foot (61m) white tapered steel mast rises above Denver's northwestern skyline, connected to the bridge deck and foundation anchors by steel cables. This unique footbridge crosses railroad tracks and the regional light rail system, climbing no higher than 25 feet (8m) above street level, thereby minimizing the height pedestrians must climb.

## Aesthetics

Millennium Footbridge (2002), London, UK, 144 m span


## Components of a bridge

The components of a bridge are divided into three parts are as foundation, substructure and superstructure. The foundation is designed to carry the total load of the structure. It also includes the foundation of the piers and abutments. The structural components are known as the components of the bridge up to the level of bearing. It includes abutments, piers and wing walls. The components which are situated above the level of bearing are known as super structural components. It includes beams, girders, arches, cables, flooring and handrails.


## Requirements of bridge

Bridges are required to connect big towns and cities. It provides communication between two cities and provide business aspects. It also helps in the war time for the mobility of the Army. Bridges are required in the road or rail projects. where large numbers of accuracy are required. These projects take longer time for completing and required more accuracy and large number of planning and consideration. The economy of bridges depends upon the material used at the time of construction.

## How to select a site for bridge construction?

Keep the following points in your mind while you are selecting a site for the bridge construction.

- Connected with roads
- Strong embankments on both sides
- Type of foundation
- Requirement of material and labor
- Flow of water
- Straight stretch of river
- Flow of river
- Width of river
- Connected with roads:

If you are going to select a site for bridge construction then you should have good roads which are connected with each others. The road should be
connected either side of the river or any dam. The bed end of the approaches should be dry and hard.

- Strong embankment on both sides:

The bridges are constructed where the embankment present on the both sides of the river. The embankment should be firm on both the upstream and downstream side of the river. The firm should be strong, solid, permanent, straight and well defined. The embankment should not disturb at the time of the flood.

- Type of foundation:

Good foundations is required to make a bridge. At the bed of the river, the foundation should be good and have reasonable depth for the substructure. The property of soil should be good.

- Requirement of material and labor:

In bridge construction, it is the important point to the requirement of good material and labor near the site. Material and labor should be easily available near the site. Due to this the transportation charges for labor and material goes minimum. So, if you are doing planning for bridge construction, then this point will help you more. Always search for good material and labor near the site.

- Flow of water:

The flow of water should be perpendicular to the center line of the bridge. These types of crossings are also known as the right angle crossing or square crossing. Sometime it is also known as the normal crossing. Following points are kept in mind while measuring the flow of water.

There should be a smooth flow of water
i. The proper arrangement of segmental wing wall and return wall near the bridge construction. It permits the formation of eddies and cross currents are avoided.
ii. It also provides the shortest length of the bridge span as well as the length of the pier.
iii. The skew bridges are difficult to construct as compared to normal bridges.
iv. The depth of bridge foundation is depends upon the type of design. Skew bridges are complicated in design. The maintenance of these types of bridges is also difficult.
v. The passage of water under the skew bridges are not smooth. The piers have also resisted excessive water pressure.

- Straight stretch of river:

The river should be a straight stretch at the upstream side and downstream side. It also allows the smooth and uniform flow of water. The curve stretch of river provides an irregular flow of water. So, the river should be a straight stretch at the upstream or downstream of the bridge. It creates many problems during the time of maintenance and construction.

- Flow of river:

The construction of the bridge also depends on the flow of the river. If the velocity of flow is less than the particular value, the silting will occur and more particular value occurs in the river bed. The velocity of flow in the river should be medium according to the particular value. It also depends on the nature of the river bed. So, it is very important to check the river bed first, then start construction on it.

- Width of river:

The width of the river also affects the construction of the bridge. If the width of the river is less, then you can construct economy and cheaper bridge on it. If the width of the river is more than you have to pay more for it. If you have a longer width river, then you have to go for it.

All the conditions are above are for an ideal site of the bridge. You cannot obtain any site which contains all the above qualities. So you have to construct bridges according to your requirement only. If you are satisfied with the present site, then its good for you. It is very important to study the design data of the particular bridge before the construction. Read all the terms and conditions before start construction of bridges.

## UNIT - VI

## WATER TANKS

In general there are three kinds of water tanks-tanks resting on ground, underground tanks and elevated tanks. The tanks resting on ground like clear water reservoirs, settling tanks, aeration tanks etc. are supported on the ground directly. The walls of these tanks are subjected to pressure and the base is subjected to weight of water and pressure of soil. The tanks may be covered on top.

The tanks like purification tanks, Imhoff tanks, septic tanks, and gas holders are built underground. The walls of these tanks are subjected to water pressure from inside and the earth pressure from outside. The base is subjected to weight of water and soil pressure. These tanks may be covered at the top. Elevated tanks are supported on staging which may consist of masonry walls, R.C.C. tower or R.C.C. columns braced together. The walls are subjected to water pressure. The base has to carry the load of water and tank load. The staging has to carry load of water and tank. The staging is also designed for wind forces.

From design point of view the tanks may be classified as per their shape-rectangular tanks, circular tanks, intze type tanks. spherical tanks conical bottom tanks and suspended bottom tanks.

## Design requirement of concrete (I.S.I )

In water retaining structures a dense impermeable concrete is required therefore, proportion of fine and course aggregates to cement should be such as to give high quality concrete.

Concrete mix weaker than M200 is not used. The minimum quantity of cement in the concrete mix shall be not less than $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$.

The design of the concrete mix shall be such that the resultant concrete is sufficiently impervious. Efficient compaction preferably by vibration is essential. The permeability of the thoroughly compacted concrete is dependent on water cement ratio. Increase in water cement ratio increases permeability, while concrete with low water cement ratio is difficult to compact. Other causes of leakage in concrete are defects such as segregation and honey combing. All joints should be made water-tight as these are potential sources of leakage.

Design of liquid retaining structures is different from ordinary R.C.C, structures as it requires that concrete should not crack and hence tensile stresses in concrete should be within permissible limits.

A reinforced concrete member of liquid retaining structures is designed on the usual principles ignoring tensile resistance of concrete in bending. Additionally it should be ensured that tensile stress on the liquid retaining face of the equivalent concrete section does not exceed the permissible tensile strength of concrete as given in table

1. For calculation purposes the cover is also taken into concrete area.

Cracking may be caused due to restraint to shrinkage, expansion and contraction of concrete due to temperature or shrinkage and swelling due to moisture effects. Such restraint may be caused by -
(i) the interaction between reinforcement and concrete during shrinkage due to drying.
(ii) the boundary conditions.
(iii) the differential conditions prevailing through the large thickness of massive concrete.
Use of small size bars placed properly, leads to closer cracks but of smaller width. The risk of cracking due to temperature and shrinkage effects may be minimised by limiting the changes in moisture content and temperature to which the structure as a whole is subjected. The risk of cracking can also be minimised by reducing the restraint on the free expansion of the structure with long walls or slab founded at or below ground level, restraint can be minimised by the provision of a sliding layer. This can be provided by founding the structure on a flat layer of concrete with interposition of some material to break the bond and facilitate movement.

In case length of structure is large it should be subdivided into suitable lengths separated by movement joints, specially where sections are changed the movement joints should be provided.

Where structures have to store hot liquids, stresses caused by difference in temperature between inside and outside of the reservoir should be taken into account.

The coefficient of expansion due to temperature change may be taken as $11 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and coefficient of shrinkage may be taken as $450 \times 10^{-6}$ for initial shrinkage and $200 \times 10^{-6}$ for drying shrinkage.

## 3. Joints in Liquid Retaining Structures. Joints are classified as given below.

(a) Movement Joints. There are three types of movement joints.
(i) Contraction Joint. It is a movement joint with deliberate discontinuity without initial gap between the concrete on either side of the joint. The purpose of this joint is to accommodate contraction of the concrete. The joint is shown in Fig. 1(a).


Fig. 1(a) Contraction joint


Fig. 1(b) Complete Contraction joint

A contraction joint may be either complete contraction joint or partial contraction joint. A complete contraction joint is one in which both steel and concrete are interrupted and a partial contraction joint is one in which only the concrete is interrupted, the reinforcing steel running through as shown in Fig. 1(b).
(ii) Expansion Joint. It is a joint with complete discontinuity in both reinforcing steel and concrete and it is to accommodate either expansion or contraction of the structure. A typical expansion joint is shown in Fig. 2.


Fig. 2 Expansion joint

This type of joint requires the provision of an initial gap between the adjoining parts of a structure which by closing or opening accommodates the expansion or contraction of the structure.
(iii) Sliding Joint. It is a joint with complete discontinuity in both reinforcement and concrete and with special provision to facilitate movement in plane of the joint. A typical joint is shown in Fig. 3. This type of joint is provided between wall and floor in some cylindrical tank designs.
(b) Construction Joint. This type of joint is provided for convenience in construction. Arrangement is made to achieve subsequent continuity without relative movement. One application of these joints is between successive lifts in a reservoir wall. A typical joint is shown in Fig. 4.


Fig. 3. Sliding joint


Fig. 4. Construction joint

The number of joints should be as small as possible and these joints should be kept from possibility of percolation of water.
(c) Temporary Open Joints. A gap is sometimes left temporarily between the concrete of adjoining parts of a structure which


Fig. 5 Temporary open joints
after a suitable interval and before the structure is put to use, is filled with mortar or concrete completely as in Fig. 5(a) or as shown in Fig. 5 (b) and (c) with suitable jointing materials. In the first case width of the gap should be sufficient to allow the sides to be prepared before filling.

Spacing of Joints. Unless alternative effective means are taken to avoid cracks by allowing for the additional stresses that may be induced by temperature or shrinkage changes or by unequal settlement, movement joints should be provided at the following spacings:-
(a) In reinforced concrete floors, movement joints should be spaced at not more than 7.5 m apart in two directions at right angles. The wall and floor joints should be in line except where sliding joints occur at the base of the wall in which correspondence is not so important.
(b) For floors with only nominal percentage of reinforcement (smaller than the minimum specified) the concrete floor should be cast in panels with sides not more than 4.5 m .
(c) In concrete walls, the movement joints should normally be placed at a maximum spacing of 7.5 m . in reinforced walls and 6 m . in unreinforced walls. The maximum length desirable between vertical movement joints will depend upon the tensile strength of the walls, and may be increased by suitable reinforcement. When a sliding layer is placed at the foundation of a wall, the length of the wall that can be kept free of cracks depends on the capacity of wall section to resist the friction induced at the plane of sliding. Approximately the wall has to stand the effect of a force at the place of sliding equal to weight of half the length of wall multiplied by the co-efficient of friction.
(d) Amongst the movement joints in floors and walls as mentioned above expansion joints should normally be provided at a spacing of not more than 30 m . between successive expansion joints or between the end of the structure and the next expansion joint; all other joints being of the construction type.
(e) When, however, the temperature changes to be accommodated are abnormal or occur more frequently than usual as in the case of storage of warm liquids or in uninsulated roof slabs, a smaller spacing than 30 m should be adopted, that is greater proportion of movement joints should be of the expansion type). When the range of temperature is small, for example, in certain covered structures, or where restraint is small, for example, in certain elevated structures none of the movement joints provided in small structures up to 45 m . length need be of the expansion type. Where sliding joints are provided between the walls and either the floor or roof, the provision of movement joints in each element can be considered independently.

## 4. General Design for Requirements (I.S.I)

5. 
6. Plain Concrete Structures. Plain concrete member of reinforced concrete liquid retaining structures may be designed against structural failure by allowing tension in plain concrete as per the permissible limits for tension in bending. This will automatically take care of failure due to cracking. However, nominal reinforcement shall be provided, for plain concrete structural members.

## 2. Permissible Stresses in Concrete

(a) For resistance to cracking. For calculations relating to the resistance of members to cracking, the permissible stresses in tension (direct and due to bending) and shear shall confirm to the values specified in Table 1. The permissible tensile stresses due to bending apply to the face of the member in contact with the liquid. In members less than 225 mm . thick and in contact with liquid on one side these permissible stresses in bending apply also to the face remote from the liquid.
(b) For strength calculations. In strength calculations the permissible concrete stresses shall be in accordance with Table 1. Where the calculated shear stress in concrete alone exceeds the permissible value, reinforcement acting in conjunction with diagonal compression in the concrete shall be provided to take the whole of the shear.

Table 1
Permissible concrete stresses in calculations relating to resistance to cracking

| Grade of concrete | Permissible stress in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ <br> Tension |  | Shear ( $=Q / b j d)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Direct | Due to <br> Bending |  |
| M 150 | 11 | 15 | 15 |
| M 200 | 12 | 17 | 17 |
| M 250 | 13 | 18 | 19 |
| M 300 | 15 | 20 | 22 |
| M 350 | 16 | 22 | 25 |
| M 400 | 17 | 24 | 27 |

## 3. Permissible Stresses in Steel

(a) For resistance to cracking. When steel and concrete are assumed to act together for checking the tensile stress in concrete for avoidance of crack, the tensile stress in steel will be limited by the requirement that the permissible tensile stress in the concrete is not exceeded so the tensile stress in steel shall be equal to the product of modular ratio of steel and concrete, and the corresponding allowable tensile stress in concrete.
(b) For strength calculations. In strength calculations the permissible stress shall be as follows:
(i) Tensile stress in member in direct tension
$1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
(ii) Tensile stress in member in bending on liquid retaining
face of members or face away from liquid for members less than 225 mm thick. $1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
On face away from liquid for members 225 mm . or more in thickness.
$1250 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
(iii) Tensile stress in shear reinforcement, For members less than 225 mm thickness
$1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
For members 225 mm or more in thickness
$1250 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
(iv) Compressive stress in columns subjected to direct load.
$1250 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
Note 1. Stress limitations for liquid retaining faces shall also apply to:
(a) Other faces within 225 mm of the liquid retaining face.
(b) Outside or external faces of structures away from the liquid but placed in water logged soils upto the level of highest subsoil water level.

Note 2. The permissible stress of $1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ in (i), (ii) and (iii) may be increased to $1125 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ in case of deformed bars and in case of plain mild steel bars when the cross reinforcement is spot welded to the main reinforcement.
4. Stresses due to drying Shrinkage or Temperature Change.
(i) Stresses due to drying shrinkage or temperature change may be ignored provided that -
(a) The permissible stresses specified above in (ii) and (iii) are not otherwise exceeded.
(b) Adequate precautions are taken to avoid cracking of concrete during the construction period and until the reservoir is put into use.
(c) recommendation regarding joints given in article 8.3 and for suitable sliding layer beneath the reservoir are complied with, or the reservoir is to be used only for the storage of water or aqueous liquids at or near ambient temperature and the circumstances are such that the concrete will never dry out.
(ii) Shrinkage stresses may however be required to be calculated in special cases, when a shrinkage co-efficient of $300 \times 10^{-6}$ may be assumed.
(iii) When the shrinkage stresses are allowed, the permissible stresses, tensile stresses to concrete (direct and bending) as given in Table 1. may be increased by 33 per cent.

## 5. Floors

(i) Provision of movement joints. Movement joints should be provided as discussed in article 3.
(ii) Floors of tanks resting on ground. If the tank is resting directly over ground, floor may be constructed of concrete with nominal percentage of reinforcement provided that it is certain that the ground will carry the load without appreciable subsidence in any part and that the concrete floor is cast in panels with sides not more than 4.5 m . with contraction or expansion joints between. In such cases a screed or concrete layer less than 75 mm thick shall first be placed on the ground and covered with a sliding layer of bitumen paper or other suitable material to destroy the bond between the screed and floor concrete.

In normal circumstances the screed layer shall be of grade not weaker than M 100, where injurious soils or aggressive water are expected, the screed layer shall be of grade not weaker than M 150 and if necessary a sulphate resisting or other special cement should be used.

## (iii) Floor of tanks resting on supports

(a) If the tank is supported on walls or other similar supports the floor slab shall be designed as floor in buildings for bending moments due to water load and self weight.
(b) When the floor is rigidly connected to the walls (as is generally the case) the bending moments at the junction between the walls and floors shall be taken into account in the design of floor together with any direct forces transferred to the floor from the walls or from the floor to the wall due to suspension of the floor from the wall.

If the walls are non-monolithic with the floor slab, such as in cases, where movement joints have been provided between the floor slabs and walls, the floor shall be designed (only for the vertical loads on the floor.
(c) In continuous T-beams and L-beams with ribs on the side remote from the liquid, the tension in concrete on the liquid side at the face of the supports shall not exceed the permissible stresses for controlling cracks in concrete. The width of the slab shall be determined in usual manner for calculation of the resistance to cracking of T-beam, L-beam sections at supports.
(d) The floor slab may be suitably tied to the walls by rods properly embedded in both the slab and the walls. In such cases no separate beam (curved or straight) is necessary under the wall, provided the wall of the tank itself is designed to act as a beam over the supports under it.
(e) Sometimes it may be economical to provide the floors of circular tanks, in the shape of dome. In such cases the dome shall be designed for the vertical loads of the liquid over it and the ratio of its rise to its diameter shall be so adjusted that the stresses in the dome are, as far as possible, wholly compressive. The dome shall be supported at its bottom on the ring beam which shall be designed for resultant circumferential tension in addition to vertical loads.

## 6. Walls

(i) Provision of Joints
(a) Sliding joints at the base of the wall. Where it is desired to allow the walls to expand or contract separately from the floor, or to prevent moments at the base of the wall owing to fixity to the floor, sliding joints may be employed.
(b) The spacing of vertical movement joints should be as discussed in article 8.3 while the majority of these joints may be of the partial or complete contraction type, sufficient joints of the expansion type should be provided to satisfy the requirements given in article
(ii) Pressure on Walls.
(a) In liquid retaining structures with fixed or floating covers the gas pressure developed above liquid surface shall be added to the liquid pressure.
(b) When the wall of liquid retaining structure is built in ground, or has earth embanked against it, the effect of earth pressure shall be taken into account.
(iii) Walls or Tanks Rectangular or Polygonal in Plan.

While designing the walls of rectangular or polygonal concrete tanks, the following points should be borne in mind.
(a) In plane walls, the liquid pressure is resisted by both vertical and horizontal bending moments. An estimate should be made of the proportion of the pressure resisted by bending moments in the vertical and horizontal planes. The direct horizontal tension caused by the direct pull due to water pressure on the end walls, should be added to that resulting from horizontal bending moments. On liquid retaining faces, the tensile stresses due to the combination of direct horizontal tension and bending action shall satisfy the following condition:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{t}^{\prime} \quad \sigma^{\prime} \\
\frac{\mathrm{t}}{\mathrm{ct}}
\end{gathered} \frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{ct}}}{\sigma^{2}} \leq 1
$$

where,
$t^{\prime} \quad=$ calculated direct tensile stress in concrete.
$t \quad=$ permissible direct tensile stress in concrete (Table 1)
$\sigma_{c t}^{\prime} \quad=$ calculated tensile stress due to bending in concrete.
$\sigma_{c t} \quad=$ permissible tensile stress due to bending in concrete.
(d) At the vertical edges where the walls of a reservoir are rigidly joined, horizontal reinforcement and haunch bars should be provided to resist the horizontal bending moments even if the walls are designed to withstand the whole load as vertical beams or cantilever without lateral supports.
(c) In the case of rectangular or polygonal tanks, the side walls act as two-way slabs, whereby the wall is continued or restrained in the horizontal direction, fixed or hinged at the bottom and hinged or free at the top. The walls thus act as thin plates subjected triangular loading and with boundary conditions varying between full restraint and free edge. The analysis of moment and forces may be made on the basis of any recognized method.
(ii) Walls of Cylindrical Tanks. While designing walls of cylindrical tanks the following points should be borne in mind:
(a) Walls of cylindrical tanks are either cast monolithically with the base or are set in grooves and key ways (movement joints). In either case deformation of wall under influence of liquid pressure is restricted at and above the base. Consequently, only part of the triangular hydrostatic load will be carried by ring tension and part of the load at bottom will be supported by cantilever action.
(b) It is difficult to restrict rotation or settlement of the base slab and it is advisable to provide vertical reinforcement as if the walls were fully fixed at the base, in addition to the reinforcement required to resist horizontal ring tension for hinged at base, conditions of walls, unless the appropriate amount of fixity at the base is established by analysis with due consideration to the dimensions of the base slab the type of joint between the wall and slab, and, where applicable, the type of soil supporting the base slab.

## 7. Roofs

(i) Provision of Movement Joints. To avoid the possibility of sympathetic cracking it is important to ensure that movement joints in the roof correspond with those in the walls, if roof and walls are monolithic. It, however, provision is made by means of a sliding joint for movement between the roof and the wall correspondence of joints is not so important.
(ii) Loading. Field covers of liquid retaining structures should be designed for gravity loads, such as the weight of roof slab, earth cover if any, live loads and mechanical equipment. They should also be designed for upward load if the liquid retaining structure is subjected to internal gas pressure.

A superficial load sufficient to ensure safety with the unequal intensity of loading which occurs during the placing of the earth cover should be allowed for in designing roofs. The engineer should specify a loading under these temporary conditions which should not be exceeded. In designing the roof, allowance should be made for the temporary condition of some spans loaded and other spans unloaded, even though in the final state the load may be small and evenly distributed.
(iii) Water tightness. In case of tanks intended for the storage of water for domestic purpose, the roof must be made water-tight. This may be achieved by limiting the stresses as for the rest of the tank, or by the use of the covering of the waterproof membrane or by providing slopes to ensure adequate drainage.
(iv) Protection against corrosion. Protection measure shall be provided to the underside of the roof to prevent it from corrosion due to condensation.

## 8. Minimum Reinforcement

(a) The minimum reinforcement in walls, floors and roofs in each of two directions at right angles shall have an area of 0.3 per cent of the concrete section in that direction for sections upto 100 mm , thickness. For sections of thickness greater than 100 mm , and less than 450 mm the minimum reinforcement in each of the two directions shall be linearly reduced from 0.3 percent for 100 mm . thick section to 0.2 percent for 450 mm , thick sections. For sections of thickness greater than 450 mm , minimum reinforcement in each of the two directions shall be kept at 0.2 per cent. In concrete sections of thickness 225 mm or greater, two layers of reinforcement steel shall be placed one near each face of the section to make up the minimum reinforcement.
(b) In special circumstances floor slabs may be constructed with percentage of reinforcement less than specified above. In no case the percentage of reinforcement in any member be less than $0^{\circ} 15 \%$ of gross sectional area of the member.

## 9. Minimum Cover to Reinforcement.

(a) For liquid faces of parts of members either in contact with the liquid (such as inner faces or roof slab) the minimum cover to all reinforcement should be 25 mm or the diameter of the main bar whichever is grater. In the presence of the sea water and soils and water of corrosive characters the cover should be increased by 12 mm but this additional cover shall not be taken into account for design calculations.
(b) For faces away from liquid and for parts of the structure neither in contact with the liquid on any face, nor enclosing the space above the liquid, the cover shall be as for ordinary concrete member.
5. Tanks Resting on Ground. For small capacities rectangular tanks are generally used and for bigger capacities circular tanks are used. The walls of circular tanks may have flexible joints or rigid joints at the base.
6. Ciruclar Tanks with Flexible Joint at the Base. In these tanks walls are subjected to hydrostatic pressure. The tank wall is designed as thin cylinder.

At the base, minimum pressure

$$
=w H .
$$

This causes hoop tension

$$
=\frac{w H D}{2}
$$

where
$w$ is the density of water.
$H$ is depth of water, and
$D$ is diameter of the tank
Steel area required at the base for one metre height

$$
=\frac{w H D}{2 \times 1000} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

If ' $t$ ' is the thickness of wall, tensile stress in concrete

$$
=\frac{w H D / 2}{100 t+(m-1) A_{t}} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
$$

As the hoop tension reduces gradually to zero at top, the reinforcement is gradually reduced to minimum reinforcement at top. The main reinforcement consists of circular hoops Vertical reinforcement equal to $0.3 \%$ of concrete area is provided and hoop reinforcement is tied to this reinforcement. In smaller tanks main reinforcement is placed near the outer face. For bigger tanks the wall thickness is more and the reinforcement is placed on both faces.

Though assumed that base is flexible, but in reality there will always be some restraint at the base and some pressure will be resisted by cantilever action of the wall. The minimum vertical reinforcement provided will be adequate to resist bending stresses caused by cantilever action.
Example 1. Design a circular tank with flexible base for capacity of 500,000 litres.
Sol. Depth of 4 m , is provided with free board of 20 cm . If $D$ is the diameter or the tank capacity of the tank will be

$$
\frac{\pi}{2} \times D \times 3.8=\frac{500,000 \times 10^{3}}{10^{6}}
$$

4

$$
D=\sqrt{\frac{500 \times 4}{3.8 \pi}}=12.94 \mathrm{~m}
$$

Provide diameter of 13 m .
Maximum hoop tension at base for one metre height

$$
=\frac{w H D}{2}=\frac{1000 \times 4 \times 13}{2}=26,000 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{26,000}{1000}=26 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide $16 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 7 cm centres.

$$
A_{t}=28.73 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Use mix $M$ 200. Allowable stress in tension

$$
=12 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
$$

Let ' $t$ ' be thickness of wall.

Tensile stress $=\frac{26,000}{100 t+(13-1) \times 28.73}=12$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& t=\frac{26,000}{12 \times 100}-\frac{12 \times 28.73}{100} \\
& =21.67-3.448=25.118 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide thickness of 26 cm .
Hoop reinforcement will be provided on both faces. $16 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 14 cm centres are provided on each face.

Vertical reinforcement

$$
\begin{aligned}
& ={ }_{<}^{c} 0.3-0.1 \times{ }_{\leq}^{(26-10) / \%} \\
& =0.26 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

Bending moment

$$
M=\frac{E I d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\text {,shear force } \mathrm{F}=E I \frac{d^{3} y}{d x^{3}}
$$

Loading intensity

$$
P_{c}=E I \frac{d^{4} y}{d x^{4}}
$$

If the effect of the lateral restraint is taken into account modified flexural rigidity will be

$$
=\frac{E t^{3}}{12\left(1-\mu^{2}\right)} \quad(\mu=\text { Poisson's ratio })
$$

$\therefore \frac{E t^{3}}{12\left(1-\mu^{2}\right)} \frac{d^{4} y}{d x^{4}}=w\left(H^{-} x\right)^{-} \frac{4 t E y}{D^{2}}$
$\therefore \frac{d^{4} y}{d x^{4}}+\frac{48\left(1-u^{2}\right) y}{t^{2} D^{2}}=\frac{12 w\left(1-u^{2}\right)(H-x)}{E t^{3}}$
Putting $\alpha=4 \sqrt{\frac{1\left(1-u^{2}\right)}{t^{2} D^{2}}}$
$\frac{\mathrm{d}^{4} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{4}}-4 x^{4} y=\frac{12 w(H-x)\left(1-\mu^{2}\right)}{E t^{3}}$
The solution of this differential equation is

$$
\begin{gathered}
y-e^{\alpha z}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1} \cos \alpha \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \operatorname{Sin} \alpha \mathrm{x}\right)+e^{-\alpha z}\left(\mathrm{C}_{3} \cos \alpha \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{C}_{4} \sin \alpha \mathrm{x}\right) \\
+\frac{w(H-x) D^{2}}{4 E t}
\end{gathered}
$$

The values of constants $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}$ and $C_{4}$ will depend on the restraint provided at top and bottom.

The value of $\mu$ may be taken as 0.2 .

1. Circular Tanks Fixed at Base and Free at top. At top the shear force and B.M will be zero. At the base slope and deflection will be zero. Applying these four conditions, four equations will be obtained which can be solved and constants $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}$ and $C_{4}$ evaluated.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
A t \mathrm{x}=H, \quad M=0 & \therefore E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=0 \\
\text { At } \mathrm{x}=H, \quad F=0 & \therefore E I \frac{d^{3} y}{d x^{3}}=0 \\
\text { At } \mathrm{x}=0, \quad \theta=0 & \therefore E I \frac{d y}{d x}=0 \\
\text { At } \mathrm{x}=0, \quad y=0 & \therefore E I y=0
\end{array}
$$

Knowing four constant solution of elastic curve is known. Hence values of $P_{c}$ and $P_{r}$ can be found at different heights. Table gives coefficients for ring tension and B.M at various heights and shear at base.

## CYLNDRICAL TANKS WITH FIXED BASE, FREE TOP

Coefficients for Tension in Circular Rings
Triangular Load
$T=$ Coefficient $\mathrm{x} w H R \mathrm{~kg}$. per m .
Positive sign indicates tension.


Table 2.A Cylindrical Tanks with Fixed Base and free top

| $\mathrm{H}^{2}$ | Coefficient at Point |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | 0.0 H | 0.1 H | 0.2 H | 0.3 H | 0.4 H | 0.5 H | 0.6 H | 0.7 H | 0.8 H | 0.9 H |
| 0.4 | +0.149 | +0.134 | +0.120 | +0.101 | +0.062 | +0.066 | +0.049 | +0.029 | +0.014 | +0.004 |
| 0.2 | +0.263 | +0.239 | +0.215 | +0.190 | +0.160 | +0.130 | +0.096 | +0.063 | +0.034 | +0.010 |
| 1.2 | +0.283 | +0.271 | +0.254 | +0.234 | +0.209 | +0.180 | +0.142 | +0.099 | +0.054 | +0.016 |
| 1.6 | 0.265 | +0.268 | +0.268 | +0.266 | +0.250 | +0.226 | +0.185 | +0.134 | +0.075 | +0.023 |
| 2.0 | +0.234 | +0.251 | +0.273 | +0.285 | +0.285 | +0.274 | +0.232 | +0.172 | +0.104 | +0.031 |
| 3.0 | +0.134 | +0.203 | +0.267 | +0.322 | +0.357 | +0.362 | +30.30 | +0.262 | +0.157 | +0.052 |
| 4.0 | +0.067 | +0.164 | +0.256 | +0.389 | +0.403 | +0.429 | +0.409 | +0.334 | +0.210 | +0.073 |
| 5.0 | +0.025 | +0.137 | +0.245 | +0.346 | +0.428 | +0.477 | +0.469 | +0.398 | +0.259 | +0.092 |
| 6.0 | +0.018 | +0.119 | +0.234 | +0.344 | +0.441 | +0.505 | +0.514 | +0.447 | +0.301 | +0.112 |
| 8.0 | -0.011 | +0.104 | +0.218 | +0.335 | +0.443 | +0.534 | +0.575 | +530 | +0.381 | +0.151 |
| 10.0 | -0.011 | +0.098 | +0.028 | +0.323 | +0.437 | +0.542 | +0.608 | +0.589 | +0.440 | +0.179 |
| 12.0 | -0.005 | +0.097 | +0.202 | +0.312 | +0.429 | +0.543 | +0.628 | +0.633 | +0.494 | +0.211 |
| 14.0 | -0.002 | +0.098 | +0.200 | +0.306 | +0.420 | +0.539 | +0.639 | +0.666 | +0.541 | +0.241 |
| 16.0 | 0.000 | +0.099 | +0.199 | +0.300 | +0.413 | +0.531 | +0.541 | +0.687 | +0.582 | +0.265 |

Coefficient of Point

|  | 0.75 H | 0.80 H | 0.85 H | 0.90 H | 0.5 H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 | +0.716 | +0.654 | +0.520 | +0.325 | +0.115 |
| 24 | +0.746 | +0.702 | +0.577 | +0.372 | +0.137 |
| 32 | +0.782 | +0.768 | +0.663 | +0.459 | +0.182 |
| 40 | +0.800 | +0.805 | +0.731 | +0.530 | +0.217 |
| 48 | +0.701 | +0.828 | +0.785 | +0.593 | +0.254 |
| 56 | +0.763 | +0.838 | +0.824 | +0.536 | +0.285 |

Table 2.B

## CYLINDRICAL TANKS

Coefficients for Moments in Cylindrical Walls.
Triangular Load
Moments = Coefficient $\mathrm{x} w H^{3} \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$ per m .
Positive sign indicates tension in the outside


| $\mathrm{H}^{2}$ | Coefficient at Point |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | 0.1 H | 0.2 H | 0.3 H | 0.4 H | 0.5 H | 0.6 H | 0.7 H | 0.8 H | 0.9 H | 1.0 H |
| 0.4 | +.0005 | +.0014 | +.0021 | .0007 | -.0063 | -.0150 | -.0302 | -.0529 | -.0616 | -.1205 |
| 0.2 | +.0011 | +.0037 | +.0065 | +.0060 | +.0070 | +.0023 | -.0065 | -.0234 | -.0445 | -.0795 |
| 1.2 | +.0013 | +.0043 | +.0077 | +.0103 | .0113 | +.0090 | +.0022 | -.0108 | -.0311 | -.0005 |
| 1.6 | +.0011 | +.0041 | +.0075 | +.0107 | +.0131 | +.0111 | +.0058 | -.0051 | -.0222 | -.0505 |
| 2.0 | +.0010 | +.0035 | +.0065 | +0089 | +.0120 | +.0115 | +.0075 | -.0021 | -.0135 | -.0436 |
| 3.0 | +.0006 | +.0024 | +.0047 | +.0071 | +.0090 | +.0097 | +.0077 | +.0012 | -.0119 | -.0333 |
| 4.0 | +.0002 | +.0015 | +.0028 | +.0067 | +.0065 | +.0077 | +.0069 | +.0025 | -.0080 | -.0266 |
| 5.0 | +.0002 | +.0006 | +.0016 | +.0029 | +.0046 | +.0059 | +.0059 | +.0028 | -.0058 | -.0222 |
| 6.0 | +.0001 | +.0008 | +.0008 | +.0019 | +.0032 | +.0046 | +.0051 | +.0029 | -.0041 | -.0187 |
| 8.0 | .0000 | +.0001 | +.0008 | +.0008 | +.0016 | +.0028 | +.0038 | +.0029 | -.0022 | -.0146 |
| 10.0 | .0000 | .0000 | +.0001 | +.0004 | +.0007 | +.0019 | +.0029 | +.0025 | -.0002 | -.0122 |
| 12.0 | .0000 | -.0001 | +.0001 | +.0002 | +.0008 | +.0013 | +.0023 | +.0026 | -.0006 | -.0104 |
| 14.0 | .0000 | .0000 | .0000 | .0000 | +.0001 | +.0009 | +.0019 | +.0023 | -.0001 | -.0090 |
| 16.0 | .0000 | .0000 | -.0001 | -.0001 | -.0001 | +.0004 | +.0013 | +.0019 | -.0001 | -.0079 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Coefficient of Point

|  | 0.80 H | 0.85 H | 0.90 H | 0.25 H | 1.00 H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 | +.0016 | +.0014 | +.0005 | -.0018 | -.0003 |
| 24 | +.0012 | +.0012 | +.0007 | -.0013 | -.0053 |
| 32 | +.0007 | +.0009 | +.0007 | -.0008 | -.0040 |
| 40 | +.0002 | +.0005 | +.0006 | -.0005 | -.0032 |
| 48 | +.0000 | +.0001 | +.0006 | -.0003 | -.0026 |
| 56 | +.0000 | +.0000 | +.0006 | -.0001 | -.0023 |

## 2 Circular tanks hinged at base and free at top.

At the top shear force and bending moment will be zero. At the base deflection and $B . M$. will be zero.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { At } x=H, & -M=E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=0 \\
\text { At } x=H, & -F=E I \frac{d^{3} y}{d x^{3}}=0 \\
\text { At } x=0, & \text { EIy }=0 \\
\text { At } x=0, & -M=E I \frac{d^{2} v}{d x^{2}}=0
\end{array}
$$

Thus four equations are obtained. These four equations can be solved for four constant. Hence values of $P c$ and $P r$ can be found.

Table 3C gives coefficients for ring tension and B.M at various heights and shear at the base.

## CYLINDRICAL TANKS WITH HINGED BASE AND FREE TOP

Coefficients for Tension in Circular Rings
Triangular Load
$T=$ Coefficient $\mathrm{x} w H R \mathrm{~kg}$. per m .
Positive sign indicates tension.


Table 3A - Cylindrical tanks with hinged base and free top

| $H^{2}$ | Coefficient at Point |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | 0.0 H | 0.1 H | 0.2 H | 0.3 H | 0.4 H | 0.5 H | 0.6 H | 0.7 H | 0.8 H | 0.9 H |
| 0.4 | +0.474 | +0.440 | +0.395 | +0.352 | +0.308 | +0.264 | +0.215 | +0.166 | +0.111 | +0.007 |
| 0.2 | +0.423 | +0.402 | +0.381 | +0.358 | +0.330 | +0.297 | +0.249 | +0.202 | +0.145 | +0.076 |
| 1.2 | +0.350 | +0.355 | +0.361 | +0.362 | +0.358 | +0.343 | +0.309 | +0.255 | +0.185 | +0.098 |
| 1.6 | +0.271 | +0.302 | +0.341 | +0.369 | +0.385 | +0.385 | +0.362 | +0.314 | +0.233 | +0.124 |
| 2.0 | +0.205 | +0.260 | +0.321 | +0.373 | +0.411 | +0.434 | +0.419 | +0.369 | +0.280 | +0.151 |
| 3.0 | +0.074 | +0.179 | +0.281 | +0.375 | +0.449 | +0.506 | +0.519 | +0.479 | +0.875 | +0.210 |
| 4.0 | -0.017 | +0.137 | +0.253 | +0.267 | +0.469 | +0.545 | +0.579 | +0.553 | +0.447 | +0.256 |
| 5.0 | -0.006 | +0.114 | +0.235 | +0.356 | +0.469 | +0.562 | +0.617 | +0.606 | +0.503 | +0.294 |
| 6.0 | -0.011 | +0.103 | +0.223 | +0.343 | +0.463 | +0.566 | +0.639 | +0.643 | +0.547 | +0.327 |
| 8.0 | -0.015 | +0.096 | +0.208 | +0.324 | +0.443 | +0.564 | +0.661 | +0.697 | +0.621 | +0.386 |
| 10.0 | -0.006 | +0.095 | +0.200 | +0.311 | +0.423 | +0.552 | +0.666 | +0.730 | +0.676 | +0.433 |
| 12.0 | -0.002 | +0.097 | +0.197 | +0.302 | +0.417 | +0.541 | +0.664 | +0.750 | +0.720 | +0.477 |
| 14.0 | 0.000 | +0.000 | +0.197 | +0.299 | +0.408 | +0.531 | +0.659 | +0.761 | +0.752 | +0.513 |
| 16.0 | +0.202 | +0.100 | +0.198 | +0.299 | +0.403 | +0.521 | +0.650 | +0.764 | +0.776 | +0.543 |

Coefficient of Point

|  | 0.75 H | 0.80 H | 0.85 H | 0.90 H | 0.95 H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 | +0.812 | +0.817 | +0.756 | +0.603 | +0.0344 |
| 24 | +0.816 | +0.839 | +0.793 | +0.647 | +0.0377 |
| 32 | +0.814 | +0.861 | +0.847 | +0.721 | +0.436 |
| 40 | +0.802 | +0.866 | +0.880 | +0.778 | +0.483 |
| 48 | +0.791 | +0.864 | +0.900 | +0.820 | +0.527 |
| 56 | +0.781 | +0.859 | +0.911 | +0.852 | +0.563 |

## 3. Cylindrical tank with top slab and fixed base

At top deflection will be zero and slope will be as for the slope of top slab. These conditions will give two equations. At bottom, slope and deflection will be zero. Thus four equations are obtained which can be solved for constants $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}$ and $C_{4}$. Hence values of $P_{0}$ and $P_{r}$ can be calculated. B. $M$. and ring tension at various heights can be calculated.
4. Cylindrical tanks with Domes at top and bottom.

The slopes and deflections of the wall at top and bottom will be equal to slopes and deflections for the domes at top and bottom respectively. Thus four equations can be formed which can be solved for four constants. Knowing equation of elastic curve, values of $P_{0}$ and $P_{r}$ can be calculated.

Ex. 2. Design the tank of Problem $17^{\circ} 1$ if the tank is fixed at the base and free at the top.

Sol. $\quad D=13 \mathrm{~m} ., \quad H=4 \mathrm{~m}$.
Assume thickness of wall $=15 \mathrm{~cm}$.

$$
\frac{H^{2}}{D t}=\frac{4^{2}}{13 \times 0.15}=8.20
$$

Coefficients for hoop tension and B.M for various heights are found by interpolation from Table 17.2. These coefficients are given in Table 17.4.

Maximum hoop tension occurs at 0.6 H from top
Maximum hoop tension

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.5783 \times w \frac{H D}{2} \\
& =0.5783 \times 1000 \times \frac{4 \times 13}{2} \\
& =14,736 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

TABLE 4

| Depth | Coefficient for <br> hoop tension | Depth | Coefficient for B.M. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0^{\circ} 0 H$ | $-0^{\circ} 011$ | $0^{\circ} 1 H$ | $-0^{\circ} 0000$ |
| $0^{\circ} 1 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 1034$ | $0^{\circ} 2 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00009$ |
| $0^{\circ} 2 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 2170$ | $0^{\circ} 3 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00019$ |
| $0^{\circ} 3 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 3338$ | $0^{\circ} 4 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00076$ |
| $0^{\circ} 4 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 4424$ | $0^{\circ} 5 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00151$ |
| $0^{\circ} 5 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 5348$ | $0^{\circ} 6 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00271$ |
| $0^{\circ} 6 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 5783$ | $0^{\circ} 7 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00371$ |
| $0^{\circ} 7 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 5359$ | $0^{\circ} 8 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 00289$ |
| $0^{\circ} 8 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 3869$ | $0^{\circ} 9 H$ | $-0^{\circ} 0021$ |
| $0^{\circ} 9 H$ | $+0^{\circ} 1538$ | $1 H$ | $-0^{\circ} 01436$ |
| $H$ | - |  |  |

Steel area required $=\frac{14,736}{1000} \quad=14.736 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 14 cm . centers on both faces $A_{1}=16.16 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

The reinforcement is provided for $0.8 H$ to $0.3 H$ from top. In the remaining portion provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 20 cm centers.

Tensile stress in concrete

$$
\begin{aligned}
= & \frac{14,736}{100 \times 15+(m-11) \times 16.1} \\
& =\frac{14,736}{1500+12 \times 16.16} \\
& =\frac{14,736}{1693.92}=8.7 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Safe
Maximum position B.M. (tension outside) occurs at 0.7 H from top. Maximum +ve
B.M. per metre height

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\text { coefficient } \times w H^{3} \\
& =0.0037 \times 1000 \times 4^{3} \\
& =+237.4 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum - ve B.M. (tension inside)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.01436 \times 1000 \times 4^{3} \\
& =-919.1 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Effective depth of $15-4=11 \mathrm{~cm}$. is provided
Area of steel required for +ve B.M. on outer face

$$
=\frac{23,740}{0.84 \times 11 \times 1000}=2.57 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Minimum percentage of steel to be provided

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.3-\frac{0.1 \times 5}{35} \\
& =0.3-0.014=0.286 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Minimum steel area required

$$
=\frac{0.286}{100} \times 15 \times 100=4.290 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Minimum reinforcement on one face $=2.145 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 20 cm . centers.
Area of steel required for - ve B.M. on inner face

$$
=\frac{91,910}{0.84 \times 11 \times 1000}=9.65 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide 12 mm bars at 110 mm center to center

## Shear force

Maximum shear at base of wall

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.1724 \mathrm{w}^{2} \\
& =0.1724 \times 1000 \times 4 \times 4=2758.4 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 7

Shear stress

$$
=\frac{2758.4}{0.84 \times 11 \times 100}=2.99 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
$$

## Safe.

## Check for Bond

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Bond stress }=\frac{2758.4}{0.84 \times 11 \times \frac{100}{11} \times 3.76} \\
&=8.73 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\
& \text { Safe. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Base. Provide 15 cm thick base slab with $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 20 cm centers both ways at top and bottom.
8. Approximate method of design of circular tanks with fixed base. In the approximate method of design of circular tanks it is assumed that some portion of the tank at base acts as cantilever and thus some load at bottom is taken by the cantilever effect. Load in the top portion is taken by the hoop tension caused in the top portion. The cantilever effect will depend on the dimensions of the tank and thickness of the wall for between 6 to 12 , the cantilever portion may be assumed at $\mathrm{H} / 3$ or 1 m from base whichever is more. For $H^{2} / D_{t}$
between 12 to 30 , the cantilever portion may be assumed as $\mathrm{H} / 4$ or 1 m from base, whichever is more.

In Fig. $8 A B$ is the height of tank and $A B C$ pressure diagram. $A D B$ is taken as pressure causing hoop tension and $D B C$ is taken as cantilever load. The maximum B.M. occurs at the base.

The steel for hoop tension is provided on both faces. For the bottom portion BD reinforcement for hoop tension is provided in addition to steel required for bending.


Fig. 8
Ex. 3 Design the water tank of problem 1 by approximate method.
Sol. $D=13 \mathrm{~m}$

$$
H=4 \mathrm{~m}
$$

Assume thickness of wall $t=15 \mathrm{~cm}$

$$
\frac{H^{2}}{D t}=\frac{4 \times 4}{13 \times 0.15}=8.276
$$

It is assumed that bottom $\frac{H}{3}$ i.e. $\frac{4}{3} \mathrm{~m}$ acts as cantilever.
Maximum hoop tension $=\frac{p D}{2}$

$$
=\frac{8000}{3} \times \frac{13}{2}
$$

$=17,333 \mathrm{~kg}$. per meter height.
Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{17,333}{1000}=17.33 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 13 cm centers on both faces
Maximum B.M. $=\frac{1}{2} \times 4000 \times \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} \frac{\times 4}{3}$

$$
=\frac{32,000}{27}=1185 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}
$$

Effective depth $=15-4=11 \mathrm{~cm}$

Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{1185 \times 100}{0.84 \times 11 \times 1000}=12.84 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 8 cm center.

## Distribution steel

$\%$ reinforcement $=\frac{0.3-0.1 \times(15-10)}{(45-10)}=0.286$


Fig. 9

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Steel area } & =\frac{0.286}{100} \times 15 \times 100 \\
& =4.29 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 22 cm . centers on each face.
9. Rectangular tank. Rectangular tanks are provided when small capacity tanks are required. For small capacities circular tanks prove uneconomical as the formwork for circular tanks is very costly. The rectangular tanks should be preferably square in plan from point of view of economy. It is desirable that longer side should not be greater than twice the smaller side.

In rectangular tanks moments are caused in two directions. The exact analysis is rather difficult and such tanks are designed by approximate methods.

For rectangular tanks in which ratio of length to breadth is less than 2, tank walls are designed as continuous frame subjected to pressure varying from zero at to top to maximum at $\mathrm{H} / 4$ or 1 m ., from base, whichever is more. The bottom portion $\mathrm{H} / 4$ (or) 1 m whichever is more is designed as cantilever. In addition to bending, walls are subjected to direct tension caused by the hydrostatic pressure on the walls. The section is to be designed for direct tension and bending. Bending moments in the walls are found by moment distribution. Direct tension in long walls

$$
=\frac{w(H-h) \times B}{2}
$$

and direct tension in short walls

$$
=\frac{w(H-h) \times L}{2}
$$

For rectangular tanks in which ratio of length to breadth is greater than 2, the long walls are designed as cantilevers and short

(b)

Fig. 10
(a)
walls as slabs supported on long walls. Bottom portion of short walls $\mathrm{H} / 4$ or 1 m whichever is more, is designed as cantilever.

Maximum B.M. in long walls at base $=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{w} H \times H \times \frac{H}{3}=\frac{w H^{3}}{6}$ In the short walls maximum B.M. occurs at support and is given by $\frac{w(H-h) B^{2}}{12}$ B.M. at center of short walls is taken as $\frac{w(H-h) B^{2}}{16}$. For bottom portion of short wall, which is designed as cantilever maximum B.M. is given by $\frac{w H^{3}}{6}$ or $\frac{w H \times 1}{6}$ whichever is greater. In addition to B.M. short walls and long walls are subjected to direct tension. Direct tension on long walls is given by $\frac{w(H-h) \times B}{2}$.For short walls it is assumed that end one meter width of long wall contributes to direct tension on the short walls. Direct tension on short wall is $w(H-h)$.


Fig. 10 (c)
Design of section for tension. It is assumed that entire tension is taken by steel. Let $T$ be tension. Net B.M. $=M-T \times x$. Steel reinforcement is provided for B.M. of $M-T \times x$ and direct tension T as shown in Fig. 10 (c).

Ex. 4 Design a rectangular tank for a capacity of 80,000 liters.
Sol. Provide height of 3.5 m for tank with free board of 15 cm .
Effective height $=335 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Volume of tank to be required

$$
=80,000 \text { liters }=80,000,000 \text { c.c }
$$

Area of tank to be provided

$$
=\frac{80.000,000}{335}=238,900 \mathrm{~cm} .^{2}
$$

Provide length of 600 cm . and breadth of 400 cm .

$$
\frac{L}{B}=\quad=1.5<2
$$

The wall of tanks are to be designed as continuous slab.

$$
\frac{H}{4}=\quad \frac{3.50}{4}=0.875 \mathrm{~m}
$$

Bottom 1 m . of tank will be designed as cantilever.
Pressure at depth of 2.5 m .

$$
\begin{aligned}
p & =w h=2.5 \times 1000 \\
& =2,500 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 11

Moments in the walls are found by moment distribution. As the frame is symmetrical about both axes moment distribution is done for one quarter of tank only.

| Joint | A |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Member | AB | AD |
| Distribution Factors | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Fixed Moment | -3 p | $+4 / 3 \mathrm{p}$ |
| Balancing | $+2 / 3 \mathrm{p}$ | +p |
| Final | $-7 / 3 \mathrm{P}$ | $+7 / 3 \mathrm{p}$ |

Moment at support $=\frac{7}{3} p=\frac{7}{3} \times 2500=5833 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$.
B.M. at center of long span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{2500 \times 6^{2}}{8}-5833=11,250-5833 \\
& =5417 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

B.M. at center of shorter span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{2500 \times 4^{2}}{8}-5833 \\
& =5000-5833=-833 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum B.M. $=5833 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$
Effective depth required

$$
=\sqrt{\frac{5833 \times 100}{14.11 \times 100}}=20.32 \mathrm{~cm} .
$$

Provide overall depth of 25 cm . with effective depth of 21.5 cm .
Direct tension in long wall

$$
=\frac{2500 \times 4}{2}=5000 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Direct tension in the short wall

$$
=\frac{2500 \times 6}{2}=7500 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

## Design of section

$c=70, m=13, t=1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ on water face

$$
\begin{aligned}
k & =\frac{1}{1+t / \mathrm{cm}}=\frac{1}{1+\frac{10.0}{70 \times 13}} \\
& =\frac{1}{2.097}=0.48 \\
j & =1-\frac{k}{3}=1-0.16=0.84 \\
Q & =1 / 2 c k j \\
& =1 / 2 \times 70 \times 0.48 \times 0.84=14.11
\end{aligned}
$$

Considering effect of bending only, effective depth required

$$
=\sqrt{\frac{5833 \times 100}{14.11 \times 100}}=20.32 \mathrm{~cm} .
$$

Provide overall depth of 25 cm . with effective depth 21.5 cm .

$$
\text { Net moment }=M-T \times x
$$

Area of steel

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{M-T \times x}{0.84 d \times 1000}+\frac{T}{1000} \\
& =\frac{5833 \times 100-5000(21.5-12.5)}{0.84 \times 215 \times 1000}+\frac{5000}{1000} \\
& =29.77+50=34.77 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $20 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 8 cm . centers. Area of steel provided $=39.28 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.

## Steel at center of span

Tension occurs away from water face, $c=70, \quad t=1250, m=13, n=0.42 \mathrm{~d}, j=$ $0.86 \mathrm{~d}, Q=12.64$

Area of steel

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{541,700-5000(21.5-12.5)}{0.86 \times 21.5 \times 1250}+\frac{5000}{1000} \\
& =21.49+5.0 \\
& =26.49 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 12
Half the bars from inner face at support are bent in outer face providing area of $\frac{39.28}{2}=19.64 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.

Remaining area to be provided

$$
=26.49-19.64=6.85 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Additional reinforcement of $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 16 cm . centers is provided.
At the center of short span B.M. is of negative sign, however nominal reinforcement is provided on that face.

## Cantilever Moment

Cantilever moment $=3.5 \times 1000 \times 1 / 2 \times 1 \times \frac{1}{3}=583.3 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$.
Area of steel required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{583.3 \times 100}{0.84 \times 21.5 \times 1000} \\
& =3.23 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide 8 mm . $\phi$ bars at 15 cm . centers.


Fig. 13

## Distribution steel

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Distribution steel }=0.3-\frac{0.1 \times(25-10)}{(45-10)} \\
& =0.3-0.043 \\
& =0.257 \text { \% } \\
& \text { Area of steel }=\frac{0.257}{100} \times 25 \times 100 \\
& =6.425 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \text {. } \\
& \text { Area on each face } \quad=3.212 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \text {. } \\
& \text { Provide } 8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi \text { bars at } 15 \mathrm{~cm} \text {. centers. }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Base Slab

Provide 15 cm . thick slab with $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 20 cm . centers both ways at top and bottom.
10. Underground Tanks. The design principles of underground tanks are same as for tanks resting on the ground. The walls of the underground tanks are subjected to internal water pressure and outside earth pressure. The section of wall is designed for water pressure and earth pressure acting separately as well as acting simultaneously.

Whenever there is possibility of water table to rise, soil becomes saturated and earth pressure exerted by saturated soil should be taken into consideration.

Ex. 8.5. Design an underground reservoir $12 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{x} 4 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{x} 4 \mathrm{~m}$. deep. The long walls will be designed as cantilevers and the top portion of the short walls will be designed as slab supported by long walls. Bottom one metre of short walls will be designed as cantilever slab.

## Design of long wall

## 1. Pressure of saturated soil acting from outside and no water pressure from

inside. Earth pressure at base will be due to water pressure plus due to submerged weight of soil.

$$
\begin{aligned}
p & =1000 \times 4+(1600-1000) \times 1 / 2 \times 4 \\
& =4000+800=4800 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum B.M. at base of long wall

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =4800 \times \frac{4}{2} \times \frac{4}{3} \\
& =12,800 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} . \\
& =1,280,000 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Effective depth required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\frac{12.80,000}{14.11 \times 100}} \\
& =30.11 \mathrm{~cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide overall depth of 35 cm . with effective depth of 31 cm .

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Area of steel } & =\frac{1,210,000}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 31} \\
& =48.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 6 cm . centers on outside face. Area of steel provided $=52.36 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.

Reinforcement is curtailed in the same manner as in the second case.

Direct compression in long walls. Direct compression is caused in long walls because of earth pressure acting on short walls which act as slab supported on long walls.

Direct compression at 1 m above base

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =3600 \times \frac{4}{2} \\
& =7200 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

This will be taken by wall and the distribution steel provided.

## 2. Water pressure acting from inside and no earth pressure acting from outside.

Maximum water pressure at base

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1000 \times 4=4000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
\text { Maximum B.M. } & =4000 \times \frac{4}{2} \times \frac{4}{3} \\
& =\frac{32,000}{3}=10,667 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 14

Area of steel required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{10.667 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 31} \\
& =40.85 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 7 cm . centers on inside face. Area of steel provided.

$$
=44.86 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Curtailment of reinforcement. Let $\mathrm{A}_{\text {th }}$ be the reinforcement required at depth $h$. The B.M. at any depth is proportional to $h^{2}$.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\therefore \quad & A_{t h} \\
& A_{t} \\
& h=3 \sqrt{\frac{h^{3}}{A_{t}}} \times \mathrm{H} \mathrm{H}
\end{array}
$$

Depth where half the bars can be curtailed, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{th}}=1 / 2 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{t}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \quad h & =3 \sqrt[3]{2} \times 4 \\
& =3.175 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Taking bond length as 20d, the bars are curtailed at 1.25 from base. $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at 12 cm . $c / c$ are provided on outside and $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at $14 \mathrm{~cm} . c / c$ inside.

Depth where only $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ reinforcement is required $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{th}}=1 / 4 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{t}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
h & =3 \sqrt[3]{2} \times 4 \\
& =2.52 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ reinforcement i.e. $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at 24 cm . centers are provided on outside and $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at $28 \mathrm{~cm} . c / c$ inside at 2 m . and above from base.

## Distribution steel

$\%$ of distribution steel

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.3-\frac{0.1 \times(35-10)}{(45-10)} \\
& =0.3-0.06=0.24 \\
\text { Area of steel } & =0.24 \times \frac{35 \times 100}{100} \\
& =7.68 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Area to be provided on each face

$$
=3.84 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 13 cm centers.

Direct tension in long walls. Direct tension is caused in long walls because of water pressure acting on short walls which act as slab supported on long walls.

Direct tension at 1 m above base

$$
=3 \times 1000 \times \frac{4}{2}=6000 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{6000}{1000}=6 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Area of distribution steel provided is $7.6 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
Distribution steel will take direct tension.

## Design of short wall

## 1. Water pressure acting from inside and no earth pressure acting from outside.

Bottom one metre acts as cantilever and remaining 3 m acts as slab supported on long walls.

Water pressure at depth of 3 m

$$
=1000 \times 3=3000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
$$

Maximum B.M. is assumed as

$$
=\frac{w l^{2}}{12} \text { at supports. }
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
B . M . \text { at support } & =\frac{w l^{2}}{12}=\frac{3000 \times 4^{2}}{12} \\
& =4000 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Direct tension from end one metre of long wall

$$
=3000 \times 1=3000 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Net } B . M . & =M-T \times x=4000-3000 \times 0.12 \\
& =3640 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Area of steel } & =\frac{3640 \times 100}{0.84 \times 31 \times 1000}+\frac{3000}{1000}(\text { Tension inside }) \\
& =13.97+3 \\
& =16.97 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 6 cm centers in one metre length. As the bending moment is proportional to the depth of water, reinforcement will vary linearly with depth of water. At depth of $2 \mathrm{~m} ., 12 \mathrm{~mm}$ bars at 12 cm . centers are provided. At depth of $1 \mathrm{~m} ., 12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 18 cm centers are provided.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{w l^{2}}{12}=\frac{3000 \times 4^{2}}{16} \\
& =3000 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Net B.M. } & =M-T \times x=3000-3000 \times 0.12 \\
& =2640 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Area of steel } & =\frac{2640 \times 100}{0.86 \times 31 \times 1000}+\frac{3000}{1000} \\
& =10.14+3=13.14 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Actually the section is doubly reinforced as steel is to be proded on front face for the bending moment produced due to outside pressure.
$12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars are provided at 6 cm centers.
$A_{t}$ provided $=18.85 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
The reinforcement is reduced linearly towards top. At depth of metres $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars are provided at 12 cm . centers. At depth of 1 metre $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars are provided at 18 cm . centers.

## Design of bottom one metre

$$
\begin{aligned}
B . M & =1000 \times 4 \times 1 / 2 \times 1 / 2 \\
& =667 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Area of steel } & =\frac{667 \times 100}{0.84 \times 31 \times 1000} \\
& =2.56 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Minimum reinforcement of $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at 13 cm centers is provided.
Distribution steel of $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at 13 cm centers is provided on both faces.

## 2. Pressure of Saturated soil acting from outside and no water pressure from

 inside.Direct compression due to cantilever action of one metre length of long wall $=3600 \mathrm{~kg}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Pressure } p & =3600 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
\text { B.M. at support } & =\frac{p l^{2}}{12}=\frac{3600 \times 4 \times 4}{12} \\
& =4800 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

B. M at center of span $=\frac{3600 \times 4 \times 4}{12}=3600 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$

Area of steel required, considering bending only,

$$
A_{t}=\frac{4800 \times 100}{0.86 \times 1000 \times 31}
$$

$$
=18.43 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \quad \text { (Tension outside) }
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 6 cm centers,

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}} \text { provided }=18.85 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Actually the section is doubly reinforced and area of steel required will be less. The effect of direct compressive force is not considered as it is very small and compressive reinforcement is provided.

Area of steel at center of span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3600 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 31} \\
& =13.81 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 6 cm centers.

## Design of bottom one metre

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad B . M=1 / 2 \times 4,800 \times 1 / 2 \\
& \quad=800 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \text { Area of steel } \frac{800 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 31}=3.07 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 13 cm centers.


Fig. 15

## Base slab

## Check Against Uplift

Projection of 0.3 m is provided beyond the face of the walls to add to stability against uplift.

Weight of vertical walls
Long walls $=2 \times 12.7 \times 0.35 \times 4 \times 2400=85,344 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Short walls $=2 \times 4 \times 4 \times 0.35 \times 2400=26,880 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Base slab $=13.3 \times 5.30 \times 0.4 \times 2400=67,674 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Weight of earth on projection $=2(13.3+4.7) \times 4 \times 0.3 \times 1600$

$$
=69,120 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Uplift pressure due to pressure of water at bottom of tank

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =5.3 \times 13.3 \times 4.4 \times 1000 \\
& =249,014 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Total downward weight

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =85,344+26,880+67,670+69,120 \\
& =249,014 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Frictional resistance required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =310,200-249,012 \\
& =61,188 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Pressure of submerged earth and water at depth of 4.4 m .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1000 \times 4.4+\frac{1}{3}(1600-1000) \times 4.4 \\
& =4400+880=5280 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Total pressure per one metre length of walls

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1 / 2 \times 4.4 \times 5280 \\
& =11,616 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

As the soil is saturated, the angle of friction of submerged soil will be low. Assuming coefficient of friction as 0.15 , frictional resistance per metre length of wall

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.15 \times 11616 \\
& =1742.4 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Total frictional resistance of four sides

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =2(5.3+13.3) \times 1742.4 \\
& =64,820>61,188 \text { Safe } .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Design of Base Slab



Fig. 16

Consider one metre length of slab.
Upward pressure of water per sq. metre

$$
=4.4 \times 1000=4400 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

Self weight of slab $=1 \times 1 \times 0.4 \times 2400=960 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Net upward pressure $=4400-960=3440 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Weight of wall per metre run

$$
=0.35 \times 4 \times 2400=3360 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Weight of earth on projection

$$
=1600 \times 4.0=6400 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
$$

Net unbalanced force

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =3440 \times 5.3-2(3360+6400 \times 0.3) \\
& =18,232-10,560 \\
& =7672 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Reaction on each wall

$$
=\frac{7672}{2}=3836 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

B.M. at edge of cantilever portion

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3440 \times 0.3^{2}}{2}+4800 \times \frac{4 \square 4}{2 \square 3}+0.2 \\
& =154.8+14,720-288 \times \frac{0.3^{2}}{2} \\
& =14,586.8 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

$B . M$ at center of span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{c}
3440 \quad \square 5.3 \square^{2} \\
=\frac{\square}{\square} \times 4800 \times \frac{4}{2} \\
\times 4^{2}+0.2-(3360+3836)
\end{array} \\
& { }^{\square} 5 . \overline{3}^{\square}-0.3-{ }^{0.35 \square}-6400 \times 0.3 \\
& \square \overline{2} \quad \bar{\square} \\
& \times{ }_{\times}^{\square .3}-0.15^{\square}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =12,080+14,720-15,650-4,800 \\
& =6530 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Effective depth required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\frac{14586.8 \times 100}{14.11 \times 100}} \\
& =32.15 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide overall depth of 40 cm . with effective depth of 35 cm .
Area of steel required at support

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{14,586.8 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 35} \\
& =49.58 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at bars at 12 cm . centers.
Reinforcement at centre of span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{6350 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 35} \\
& =21.60 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $20 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 12 cm . centres.
Minimum reinforcement

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.3-0.1 \times \frac{30}{35} \\
& =0.3-0.09=0.21
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Reinforcement } & =\frac{0.21}{100} \times 40 \times 100 \\
& =8.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $10 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at $9 \mathrm{~cm} . c / c$ as distribution steel at bottom and $10 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 9 $\mathrm{cm} . c / c$ both ways at top.

Maximum S. F at edge

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =3360+3836+6400 \times 0.3-3440(0.3+0.35) \\
& =3360+3836+1920-2236 \\
& =6880 \mathrm{~kg} . \\
\text { Shear stress } & =\frac{6880}{0.84 \times 100 \times 35} \\
& =2.24 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} . \text { Safe. }
\end{aligned}
$$

11. Overhead Tanks These tanks may be rectangular or circular. The tanks are supported on staging which consists of masonry tower or a number of columns braced together. The tank walls are designed in the same way as the walls of tanks resting on the ground. The base slab of circular tanks is designed as circular slab supported on masonry or circular beam at the end. The slab of rectangular tanks is designed as two-way slab if length is less than twice the breadth the slab is designed as one-way slab. The base slab is subjected to bending moment at the end to direct tension, caused by the water pressure acting on vertical walls.

For large tanks base slab is supported on series of beams supported on columns.
The staging consists of a number of columns braced together at intervals. The columns are assumed to be fixed at the braces as well as to elevated tank, therefore, effective length of column is taken as distance between bracings.

The wind force acting on the tank and staging produces tension on the windward side columns and compression on the leeward side columns. The force in any column is proportional to its distance from C.G. of the column group.

Let ' $P$ ' be the total wind force acting at height ' $h$ ' from the base and $\mathrm{r}_{1}, \mathrm{r}_{2}$. $\qquad$ be the distances of the columns from the C.G. of the column group, measured parallel to the direction of the wind.

Force $F_{l}$ in column 1 at distance $\mathrm{r}_{1}$ from C.G. of the column group is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{F}_{1} & =\frac{p h r_{1}}{r_{1}+r_{2}+\ldots} \\
& =\frac{p h r_{1}}{\Sigma r^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 17

In the design it is assumed that horizontal shear taken by inner columns is twice that taken by outer columns.

The bracings are designed for B.M. and shear. Same reinforcement is put at top and bottom as the may blow from one side or the other.

Circular tanks are sometimes provided with inclined columns. In such cases the vertical component of the force to each column is found as given above. The horizontal shear in each column is given by deducting the sum of horizontal components of the forces in the columns from the wind force and dividing by number of columns.

The moments in the inclined braces meeting at a column can be found as follows-
The axes of moments in column above and below the brace will be at right angles to the direction of the wind. The axes of moments in the two braces will be at right angles to their axes. By completing the triangle of moments, the moments, the moments in the braces can be found.

Let O be the column and OA and OB be the braces meeting at column O . Oa is drawn perpendicular to OA and OB is drawn perpendicular to OB and ab is drawn at right angles to the direction of wind, ab gives moment in the column Oa and Ob will give the moments in braces OA and OB respectively. For moment to be maximum in OA, the wind should blow at right angles to the other brace OB . In such a case triangle of moments will be right angled triangle and side Oa will be hypotenuse.

Foundation for elevated tanks. The foundation for elevated tank columns may be combined foundation in the form of raft or independent footing may be provided for each column.


Fig. 18

Ex. 6. Design a circular tank having diameter of 6 m . and height of 3 m . The tank is supported on masonry tower.

Sol. The tank is covered with domed roof. Rise of 1 m . is provided for the dome.
Radius of dome is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& & 3 \times 3 & =1 \times(2 \mathrm{R}-1) \\
\therefore & & \mathrm{R} & =5 \mathrm{~m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thickness of 10 cm . is provided for dome.

Self-load per square metre

$$
=10 \times 24=240 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Live load per square metre

$$
=150 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Total load $=390 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Hoop stress at any angle $\theta$ is given by

$$
\frac{w R}{t} \times \frac{\left(\cos ^{2} \theta+\cos \theta-1\right)}{(1+\cos \theta)}
$$

Meridional stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{(w R(1-\cos \theta)}{t \sin ^{2}} \\
\sin \phi & =\frac{3}{5}=0.6, \\
\cos \phi & =\frac{4}{5}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 9 (a)


Fig. 9 (b)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Meridional stress } & =\frac{390 \times 5}{0.1} \frac{(1-\cos \theta)}{\sin ^{2} \theta} \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\
& =1.95 \times \frac{(1-\cos \theta)}{\sin ^{2} \theta}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Hoop stress } & =\frac{390 \times 5\left(\cos ^{2} \theta+\cos \theta-1\right)}{0.1(1+\cos \theta)} \times 10^{-} \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\
& =\frac{1.95\left(\cos ^{2} \theta+\cos \theta-1\right)}{(1+\cos \theta)} \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum meridional stress occurs at

$$
\begin{aligned}
\theta & =\phi=36^{\circ} 52^{\prime} \\
\text { Meridional stress } & =1.95 \times \frac{(1-0.8)}{0.6 \times 0.6} \\
& =1.08 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum hoop stress occurs at

$$
\theta=0^{\circ}
$$

Hoop stress $=1.95 \times \frac{(1+1-1)}{1+1}$

$$
=0.975 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \text {. }
$$

Stresses are very small. Provide nominal reinforcement of $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 20 cm . centres both ways.

To resist the horizontal component of the meridional thrust at the end of done a ring is provided. The ring beam will be subjected to hoop tension.

Design of Ring Beam. Meridional thrust per 1 cm . length

$$
=1.08 \times 10 \times 1=10.8 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Horizontal component of meridional thrust

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =10.8 \cos \phi \\
& =10.8 \times 0.8 . \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2}=10.8 \times 0.8 \times \frac{600}{2} \\
& =2592 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hoop tension

Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{2592}{1400}=1.85 \mathrm{c} \mathrm{~m}^{2} .
$$

Provide 4 bars of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$. Area provided

$$
=3.14 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
$$

$6 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ stirrups at 20 cm . centres are provided.
$20 \mathrm{~cm} \times 15 \mathrm{~cm}$. section of ring beam is provided.

Stress in concrete. Equivalent area

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =20 \times 15+12 \times 3.14 \\
& =300+37.68 \\
& =337.68 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Tensile stress

$$
=\frac{2592}{337.68}=7.68 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} . \text { Safe } .
$$

Design of Cylindrical Walls. As the dome is designed on membrane theory, the tank wall is assumed free at top.
$H=3 \mathrm{~m} ., D=6 \mathrm{~m}$. Assume thickness of tank wall $=15 \mathrm{~cm}$.

$$
\frac{\mathrm{H}^{2}}{\mathrm{Dt}}=\frac{3^{2}}{6 \times 0.15}=10
$$

From table 17.2.
Maximum hoop tension

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.608 w H R \\
& =0.608 \times 1000 \times 3 \times 3 \\
& =5472 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum hoop tension occurs at depth of
$0.6 H=1.8 \mathrm{~m}$. from top.
Maximum - ve B.M. $=0.0122 w H^{2}$

$$
=0.0122 \times 1000 \times 27
$$

$$
=329.4 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
$$

Maximum -ve B.M. occurs at base.
Maximum +ve B.M. $=0.0029 \times 1000 \times 27$

$$
=78.3 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
$$

Maximum + ve B.M. occurs at depth of $0.7 H=2.1 \mathrm{~m}$. from top.
Maximum shear at base

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.158 w H^{2 \mathrm{ss}} \\
& =0.158 \times 1000 \times 9 \\
& =1422 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Steel required for hoop tension

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{5472}{1000} \\
& =5.472 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 18 cm . centres on both faces.
Minimum steel required

Steel required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.3-\frac{0.1 \times(15-10)}{(45-10)} \\
& =0.286 \% \\
& =\frac{0.286 \times 15 \times 100}{100}=4.29 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 18 cm . centres throughout the height.

## Steel required for - ve B.M.

Effective depth $=15-4=11 \mathrm{~cm}$.

$$
A_{t} \quad=\frac{329.4 \times 100}{0.84 \times 11 \times 1000}=3.55 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 14 cm centres. Every third bar will be stopped at 1 m . from base, the remaining bars will be taken upto top to serve as distribution steel. On the other face $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 21 cm . centres are provided. The reinforcement will resist +ve B.M.

Design of bottom slab. The bottom slab will be treated as having edges clamped.
Assume 22 cm . thickness of slab.

Self load of slab $\quad=0.22 \times 1 \times 1 \times 2400=528 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Load of water $\quad=3 \times 1000=3000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Total load $\quad=3000+528=3528 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.

In circular slab of radius ' $a$ ' and uniformly loaded with load of intensity ' $q$ '.
Circumferential moment

$$
=\frac{q}{16} \mathrm{a}^{2} .
$$

Radial moment $+\mathrm{ve}=\frac{\mathrm{q}}{\mathrm{a}^{2}}$.
$-\mathrm{ve}=\frac{2 \mathrm{q}}{16} \mathrm{a}^{2}$.
Maximum radial negative moment

$$
=\frac{2 \times 3528 \times 3^{2}}{16}=3969 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
$$

Effective depth required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\frac{3969 \times 100}{14.11 \times 100}} \text { (tension on water side). } \\
& =16.8 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide overall depth of 22 cm . with effective depth of 18 cm .

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{3969 \times 100}{0.84 \times 18 \times 1000}=26.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide $16 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 7 cm . centres 1.2 m from edge.


Fig. 19
$\begin{aligned}+ \text { ve radial moment } & =\frac{\mathrm{q} \mathrm{a}^{2}}{16} . \\ & =\frac{3528 \mathrm{x}}{16}=1984.5 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .\end{aligned}$
Circumferential moment

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1984.5 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} . \\
\text { Area of steel } \quad & =\frac{1984.5 \times 100}{0.84 \times 18 \times 1000}(\text { tension outside })=13.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 8 cm . centres both way throughout.
12. Elevated Rectangular Tanks. Design of elevated tanks open at top is similar to the tanks resting on the ground. If the tank is covered at the top the vertical walls are considered to be supported at the top. In such cases if the ratio of width of tank wall to height of tank is between 0.5 to 2 , the coefficients for moments in two directions vertical and horizontal can be obtained from Table 5. The walls are designed for these moments. In case the width of the tank wall is greater than twice the height of tank it will be designed spanning vertically, simply supported at top and fixed at the base. In case the width of tank wall is less than half the height of tank, it is designed spanning horizontally and fixed at the junctions.

The roof slab is designed as two-way slab if the length does not exceed twice the breadth of the tank. In case the length of tank is more than twice the breadth of the tank, the slab is designed oneway spanning along the shorter span.

The design of bottom slab depends on the system of columns and beams provided.


Fig. 20
B.M. $=k p l^{2}$
where $l$ is the span,
$k$ is coefficient given in Table 5
and $p$ is pressure, $p=w \times L v$.
For $\xrightarrow[\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{H}}]{ }>2$, whole load will act along the vertical span and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{V}}$
maximum -ve B.M. $=\frac{\mathrm{pLv}^{2}}{15}$ and $+\mathrm{ve} B . M .=\frac{\mathrm{pLv}^{2}}{33.5}$

Table 5

| $\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{v}}}$ | X | $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ | V | Max. -ve <br> B.M. for <br> vertical <br> span | Max. +ve <br> B.M. for <br> vertical <br> span | Max -ve <br> B.M for <br> horizontal <br> span | Max. +ve <br> B.M. for <br> horizontal <br> span |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.5 | 0.18 | 0.40 | 0.25 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.050 | 0.034 |
| 1.0 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.40 | 0.026 | 0.013 | 0.026 | 0.012 |
| 1.5 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.45 | .043 | 0.027 | 0.013 | 0.004 |
| 2.0 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.48 | 0.055 | 0.032 | 0.002 | 0.001 |

For $\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{V}}}<0.5$, whole load will act along the horizontal span and maximum -ve B.M. $=\frac{p L \mathrm{H}^{2}}{12}$ and maximum + ve B.M. $=\frac{p L^{2}{ }_{H}}{16}$


Fig. 21
Ex. 17.7. Design an elevated rectangular tank $12 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{x} 5 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{x} 4 \mathrm{~m}$ high. The bottom of tank is 12 m . above ground level. The tank is covered at top.
Bearing capacity of soil is $15,000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Sol. The tank will be supported on 8 columns, spaced at 4 m . centres as shown in Fig. 17.21. The columns are braced together at intervals of 3 m .

Concrete mix used is $M 200$.

Design of Roof Slab. Roof slab is designed for a live load of $150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Assume thickness of roof slab as 15 cm .

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Self load } & =0.15 \times 1 \times 1 \times 2400=360 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} . \\
\text { Live load } & =150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} . \\
\text { Total load } & =510 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
\end{array}
$$

As the ratio of length to breadth of slab is greater than 2 , slab will span in shorter direction.

Maximum B.M. $\quad=\frac{w l^{2}}{8}=\frac{510 \times 5^{2}}{8}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1593.75 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} . \\
& =159,375 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For mix. $M$ 200, $\quad \mathrm{C}=70, \mathrm{t}=1400, \mathrm{~m}=13, \mathrm{Q}=12.10$.
Effective depth $\quad=\sqrt{\frac{159.375}{2.1 \times 100}}=11.48 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Provide overall depth of 15 cm . with effective depth of 13 cm .

$$
\begin{aligned}
A_{t} & =\frac{159,375}{1400 \times 0.87 \times 13} \\
& =10.07 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 11 cm . centre.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Distribution steel }=\frac{0.15 \times 15 \times 100}{100} \\
= & 2.25 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $6 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 12 cm centres.

Design of Long Walls. As the length of long wall is greater than twice the height of the wall, the wall will be designed as spanning vertically,
$p \quad=4 \times 1000=4000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Maximum B.M. at base

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{p l^{2}}{15}=\frac{4000 \times 4^{2}}{15}=\frac{64,000}{15} \\
& =4266.66 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .=426,666 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The tension will be on water side

$$
c=70, \quad t=1000, \quad Q=14.11, \quad j=0.84 .
$$

Effective depth $=\sqrt{\frac{426.666}{14.11 \times 100}}=17.39 \mathrm{~cm}$
Provide overall depth of 22 cm . with effective depth of 18 cm .
Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{426666}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 18}=28.05 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
$$

Provide $20 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 11 cm . centres.
A provided $=28.56 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
Maximum + ve B.M.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{p L v^{2}}{33.5}=\frac{4000 \times 4^{2}}{33.5} \\
& =1911 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} . \\
& =191,100 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Area of steel required $=$
191,100

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ bars at 9 cm . centres.

## Distribution Steel

Distribution steel

$$
={ }_{\square}^{\square} 0.3-\frac{0.1 \times 12 \square}{35} \%=0.266 \%
$$

Steel area $=\frac{0.266 \times 22 \times 100}{100}=5.852 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
Half the reinforcement is provided on each face. Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ at 17 cm . centres on each face. There will be direct load on the long wall due to self weight of the roof. It is assumed that whole load from roof is transferred to long walls.

Load per metre length of wall

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =510 \times \underline{5}+528 \times 4 \\
& 2 \\
& =1275+2112=3,387 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Direct load is very small, its effect is neglected. Actually reinforcement is provided on both faces vertically as well as horizontally,

There will be direct tension in long walls due to pressure on short walls but its effect is negligible.

## Design of Short Walls

$$
\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{V}}}=\frac{5}{4}=1.25 .
$$

Coefficients for B.M. are obtained from Table 17.5 by linear interpolation.

$$
p \quad=4 \times 1000=4000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
$$

Maximum - ve $B M$. for vertical span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.0345 \times 4000 \times 4^{2} \\
& =2208 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum + ve B.M. for vertical span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.02 \times 4000 \times 4^{2} \\
& =1280 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum -ve B.M. for horizontal span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.0195 \times 4000 \times 5^{2} \\
& =1950 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum +ve B.M. for horizontal span

$$
=0.008 \times 4000 \times 5^{2}
$$

$$
=800 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~m} .
$$

Overall thickness of 22 cm . is provided.

## Steel in Vertical Span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { For -ve } B . M . \quad=\frac{2208 \times 100}{0.84 \times 18 \times 1000} \text { [ tension on water face ] } \\
& \quad=14.6 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 7 cm . centre

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { For }+ \text { ve } B . M .=\frac{1280 \times 100}{0.84 \times 18 \times 1000}[\text { tension outside }] \\
& \quad=8.40 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $10 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 9 cm . centres.

## Steel in Horizontal Span.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { For -ve B.M. }=\frac{1950 \times 100}{0.84 \times(18-0.6-0.6) \times 1000} \\
& \text { [tension on water side] }
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 8 cm . centres.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { For }+ \text { ve } B . M . & =\frac{800 \times 100}{0.84 \times 16.8 \times 1000} \\
& \text { (tension outside) } \\
& =5.62 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 16 cm . centres.
There will be small amount of direct tension in short walls due to water pressure on long walls but its effect will be very small and is neglected.

Design of base slab The slab is built monolithic with beam on all the four edges. For findin bending moment coefficients it will be considered continuous on all four edges.
Bending moment coefficients are obtained by interpolation from Table 8.5

$$
\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{V}}}=\frac{5}{4}=1.25 .
$$

Assume 22 cm . thick slab.
Self load $=0.22 \times 1 \times 1 \times 2400=528 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Load of water $4 \times 1000 \quad=4000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Total load $=4528 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.

## B.M. in Short Span

-ve B.M. at continuous edge

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.0475 \times 4528 \times 4^{3} \\
& =3985 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

+ ve B.M. at mid-span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.036 \times 4528 \times 4^{2} \\
& =2610 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

## B. M. in Long Span

-ve B.M. at continuous edge

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.033 \times 4528 \times 4^{2} \\
& =2390 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

+ve B.M. at mid - span

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.025 \times 4528 \times 4^{2} \\
& =1812 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum B.M. $=3985 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$. (tension on water side0

$$
c=70, t=1000, Q=14.11, n=0.48, j=0.84
$$

Effective depth required

$$
=\sqrt{\frac{3985 \times 100}{14.11 \times 100}}=16.85 \mathrm{~cm} .
$$

Provide overall depth of 22 cm . with effective depth of 18 cm .

## Steel in Short Span

Steel required for -ve B.M. at continuous edge

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3985 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 18} \\
& =26.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 7 cm . centres.

$$
\text { At provided }=28.73 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \text {. }
$$

Steel for +ve B.M. $\quad=\frac{2610 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 18}=17.28 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
Provide $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 11 cm . centres.

## Steel in Long Span

Effective depth $=18-0.8-0.8=16.4 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Steel for + ve B.M. $\quad=\frac{2390 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 16.4}=17.28 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
Provide $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 11 cm . centres.

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=18.27 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
$$

Steel for + ve B.M. $\quad=\frac{1812 \times 100}{0.84 \times 1000 \times 16.4}$

$$
=13.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
$$

Half the bars from support are bent to the mid-span giving $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ at 22 cm . centres and steel area of $\frac{18.27}{2}$.

Remaining steel required $=13.0-\frac{18.27}{2}=3.86 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
$10 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ bars at 22 cm . centres are provided.

## Design of Beams

Design of Beams $B_{1}$
Load from slab $=w=4528 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Self weight $=0.48 \times 0.3 \times 2400$

$$
=345.6 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} .
$$

The loading on the beam is shown in


Fig. 22 (a).
As the beam is built monolithic with columns, partial fixity is assumed at the ends. $B . M$. taken for design purpose will be 0.8 times simpy supported bending moment.
Max. B.M. $=0.8 \quad 6 w \times 2.5-\frac{4 w}{2} \times 2$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\square \frac{2}{3}+0.5_{\square}^{\square}-4 w \times 0.5 \pm \times 0.25 \frac{345.6 \times 5^{2}}{8}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\quad 0.8[9.83 w+1080] \\
& =\quad 0.8[9.83 \times 4528+1080] \\
& =\quad 36,472 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} \text {. } \\
& =3,647,200 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm} \text {. } \\
& \text { Concrete mix used is } M 200 .
\end{aligned}
$$

The beam is designed as $T$-beam.
Effective depth $=70-8=62 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Assume lever arm $=62-\underline{22}$
2
$=\quad 51 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Area of steel $=\frac{3,647,200}{51 \times 1400}$
$=\quad 51.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
Provide 4 bars of $32 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ and 4 bars of $25 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$.
Steel area provided $=38.17+19.63$

$$
=\quad 51.80 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
$$

## Check for Stress

Flange width will be least of
(i) Centre to centre $=200 \mathrm{~cm}$.
(ii) $\frac{1}{3}$ rd $\operatorname{span} \frac{500}{3}=167$
(iii) $12 d_{s}+b_{r}=12 \times 22+30=294 \mathrm{~cm}$.

Flange width $=167 \mathrm{~cm}$.

(b)

Fig. 22 (b)

Assume neutral axis to lie in the flange.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 167 \times \frac{\mathrm{n}^{2}}{2}=13 \times 51.8(62-\mathrm{n}) \\
& n^{2}+8.06 \mathrm{n}=500 \\
& \begin{array}{l}
(n+4.03)^{2}=500+16.24 \\
\quad= \\
\quad 516.24
\end{array} \\
& \begin{aligned}
\therefore n & =22.72-4.03 \\
\quad= & 18.69 \mathrm{~cm} .
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig 22 (c)

Maximum stress in steel

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3,94.6900}{62-} \times 51.8 \\
& =1263 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum stress in concrete

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad=\frac{t}{m} \times \frac{n}{d-n}=\frac{1263 \times 18.69}{13 \times 43.31} \\
& =42 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} . \\
& \text { Safe }
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum shear force

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =4528 \times 6+345.6 \times \frac{5}{2} \\
& =27,168+864=28,032 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Shear stress $\quad=\frac{28,032}{0.87 \times 62 \times 30}$

$$
=17.28 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
$$

Shear force corresponding to shear intensity of $7 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm} .^{2}$

$$
=7 \times 0.87 \times 62 \times 30=11,327 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Shear at 2 m . from support

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =6 \times 4528-1 / 2 \times 4 \times 4528 \times 2+\frac{345.6 \times 5}{2}-345.6 \times 2 \\
& =9056+172.8=9228.8 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

No shear reinforcement is required beyond this point. 4 bars of $25 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$, two at a time, and 2 bars of $32 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ are bent at intervals of 0.5 m .

Shear taken by two bars of $32 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =2 \times 1250 \times 8.04 \times 0.707 \\
& =14,200 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& =28,032-14,200 \\
& =13,832 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { Net shear } \quad=28,032-14,200
$$

Providing $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ 2-legged stirups,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { pitch } & =\frac{2 \times 1.13 \times 1250 \times 0.87 \times 62}{13,832} \\
& =108 \mathrm{~cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

$12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi 2$-legged stirrups at 8 cm . centres are provided.
Shear at 0.5 m . from support

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =28,032-\frac{0.5}{2} \mathrm{x} w-\frac{345.6}{2} \\
& =28,032-1132-172.8 \\
& =26,727.2 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

At this section two bars of 25 mm . $\phi$ bent up are effective,
Shear taken by 2 bars $25 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =2 \times 1250 \times 4.91 \times 0.707 \\
& =8700 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Net shear for which stirrups are required

$$
=26,727 \cdot 2-8700=18,027 \cdot 2 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Providing $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi 2$-legged stirrups at 8 cm . centres.

Shear at 1.5 m . from support

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =28,032-\frac{3 w x 1.5}{2}-\frac{345 \cdot 6 \times 3}{2} \\
& =17,326 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ 2-legged stirrups at 8 cm . centres upto 2 m . from support. In the remaining portion $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ stirrups at 50 cm . centres are provided.

Design of Beam Br . $^{\text {. The side wall will serve the purpose of beam. It is assumed that }}$ weight of roof is taken by long walls.

Self weight of wall per metre run $=2112 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Weight of water and base slab will be half of that coming on beam $B 1$.
Maximum B.M . at centre

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Upsilon 2112 \times 5^{2} \\
& \begin{array}{l}
=0.8 \\
\times 1 / 2 \times{ }^{\prime} \leq 2^{8}+0.5 \\
{ }_{\square}^{\square}
\end{array} \\
& =0.8 \stackrel{\Upsilon\left(2112 \times 5^{2}\right.}{\leq 8}+3 \times 4528 \times 2.5^{-2} \\
& \left.\times 4528 \times \frac{7}{6}-\frac{4528}{4}\right] \\
& =23,090.4 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} . \\
& \text { Overall depth } \quad=422 \mathrm{~cm} \text {. } \\
& \text { Assume effective depth } \quad=416 \mathrm{~cm} \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Area of steel required $=\frac{23,090.4 \times 100}{0.86 \times 412 \times 1250}=4.9 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
B. M at center of $A B$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =18,0486-\frac{14,475.1}{2} \\
& =10,811 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} . \\
& =18,048 \cdot 6-14,475.1 \\
& =3573.5 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

B.M at center of $B C=18,048.6-14,475.1$

Taking moments about $B$,
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \times 4+14,475.1-3387 \times 4 \times 2-1 / 2 \times 4 \times 2 \times 4528 \times 2=0$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{A} & =6774+9056-3350 \\
& =12,480 \mathrm{~kg} . \\
R_{D} & =12,480 \mathrm{~kg} . \\
R_{B} & =R_{C}=1 / 2[3387 \times 12+3 \times 1 / 2 \times 4 \times 2 \times 4528-2 \times 12,480]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =20,322+27,168-12,480 \\
& =35,010 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

S.F. diagram is shown in Fig. 32

Maximum $B . M=14,475.1 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$.
Overall depth of wall $=422 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Assume effective depth $=416 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Area of steel required $=\frac{14,475.1 \times 100}{0.84 \times 412 \times 1000}$

$$
=4.16 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide 3 bars of $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \varnothing$.
Area of steel required at center of $A B$

$$
=\frac{10.811 \times 100}{0.86 \times 416 \times 1250}=2.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide 3 bars of $12 \mathrm{~mm} . \varnothing$.
Area of steel required at center of $B C$

$$
=\frac{3573.5 \times 10010.811 \times 100}{0.86 \times 416 \times 1250}=0.8 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

2 bars of 16 mm . $\varnothing$ are provided.
Shear
Maximum shear force $=19,180 \mathrm{~kg}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Shear stress } & =\frac{19,180}{22 \times 0.87 \times 416} \\
& =2.1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} . \text { Safe }
\end{aligned}
$$

Provide 8 mm . $\varnothing$ stirrups at 30 cm . centers

## Design of columns

Load on column $A$ when tank full $=$ Reactions from beams $B_{2}$ and $B_{3}$

$$
=18,864+12,480=31.344 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Provide 3 bars of $20 \mathrm{~mm} . \varnothing$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Shear force } & =3 \times 4528+2112 \times \frac{5}{2} \\
& =13,584+5280=18,864 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The section will be safe as depth provided is quite considerable.
Provide $8 \mathrm{~mm} . \varnothing 2$ - legged stirrups at 30 cm . centres.

Design of beam $\boldsymbol{B}_{2}$. The side walls will serve as girders.
Load of roof and wall $=3387 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$.
Load from bottom slab will be triangular as shown in Figm 17m23 (a).
The beam is symmetrical and symmetrically loaded. Moments are found by moment distribution by cutting the beam at center of span $B C$ and taking $k=1 / 2$.

Due to triangular loading fixed end moments are

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{5 w l}{48}=\frac{5}{48} \times 2 w x \frac{4}{2} x 4 \\
& =\frac{5}{3}=\frac{5}{3} x 4528 \\
& =7546.6 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig 23

Due to uniformly distributed load fixed end moments are

$$
\frac{w l^{2}}{12}=\frac{3387 x 4^{2}}{12}=4516 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
$$

Total F.E.M. $7546.6+4516=12,062.6 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$.

| A |  | $3 / 5 \mathrm{~B} 2 / 5$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F.E.M | $-12,062.6$ | $+12,062.6$ | $-12,062.6$ |
| Relese |  |  |  |
| carry over | $+12,062.6$ |  |  |
| Balance |  | +6031.4 |  |
|  |  | $+18,093.1$ | $-12,062.6$ |
|  |  | -3618.8 | -2412.5 |
|  |  | $+14,475.1$ | $-14,475.1$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Load on column } B & =35.010+28,032 \\
& =63,042 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Total weight of water

$$
=12 \times 5 \times 4 \times 1000=240,000 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

(For calculation of weight of water center line dimensions are taken as while calculating load on beams centre line dimensions were taken ).

Columns $B, C, F$ and $G$ will take double the load of water taken by $A, E, D$ and $H$.
Weight of water on column $A$

$$
=\frac{240,000}{12}=20,000 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Weight of water taken by column B

$$
=40,000 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Load on column $B$ when tank empty

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =31,344-20,000 \\
& =11,344 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Load on column B when tank empty

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =63,042-40,000 \\
& =23,042 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Wind Forces

Intensity of wind pressure is assumed as $150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}{ }^{2}$
Wind force acting on water tank

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =4.37 \times 12.22 \times 150 \\
& =8003 \mathrm{~kg} . \text { acting at } 14.185 \text { from base }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Wind Force on Staging

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { On columns } & =4 \times 0.3 \times 12 \times 150 \\
& =2160 \mathrm{~kg} \\
\text { On bracing } & =3 \times 0.3 \times 12 \times 150 \\
& =1620 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Total wind force on staging $=2160+1620=3780 \mathrm{~kg}$. acting at 6 m . from base.
Moment at base $\quad=8003 \times 14.185+3780 \times 6$

$$
=113,600+22,680
$$

$$
=136.280 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} .
$$

$$
\Sigma \mathrm{r}^{2} \quad=8 \times 2.5=50
$$

Force in column $=\frac{M r}{\sum r^{2}}=\frac{136,280 \times 2.5}{50}$

$$
=\sum_{6814} r^{2} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} .
$$

There will be downward force of 6814 kg . in each of leeward columns and upward force on 6814 kg . in each of wind ward columns.

Self weight of column

$$
=0.3 \times 0.4 \times 12 \times 2400=3456 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Maximum force in column

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =63,042+6814+3456 \\
& =73,312 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum force in column

$$
=11,344-6814=5530 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

No upward load is produced in column when tank empty.

## Design of column

Section of column is designed for dead load and checked for wind stresses.
Minimum dead load

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =63,042+3456 \\
& =66,498 \mathrm{~kg} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Section of $30 \mathrm{~cm} . \times 40 \mathrm{~cm}$. is provided.
$66,498=(30 \times 40-A c) \times 50+A c \times 1300 A c$.
$\therefore A c=\frac{6498}{1250}=5.20 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
4bars of $20 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ are provide.
Area of steel provide

$$
=12.57 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Minimum diameter of ties

$$
=\frac{20}{4}=5.00 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Provide $6 \mathrm{~mm} . \phi$ ties at 30 cm . centres.


Fig. 24

## Check for Stresses with Wind Blowing

Total horizontal force

$$
=\quad 8003+3780=11,783 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Force taken by each column

$$
=\frac{11,783}{8}=1473 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Maximum B. $M=1473 \times 1.5$

$$
=\quad 2210 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m} .
$$

Maximum load $=\quad 73,312 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Eccentricity $=\frac{2210 \times 100}{73.312}=3.014 \mathrm{~cm}$.
As the eccentricity is very small no tension is induced.
Equivalent area of section

$$
=30 \times 40+12 \times 4 \times 3.142
$$

$$
=1200+150.84=1350.84 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} .
$$

Equivalent moment of inertia

$$
\begin{gathered}
\qquad \begin{array}{l}
=\frac{1}{12} \times 30 \times 40^{3}+12 \times 4 \times 3.142 \times 14.75^{2} \\
=160,000+32.790 \\
=192,790 \mathrm{~cm}^{4}
\end{array} \\
\text { Direct stress } \quad=\frac{73342}{1350.84}=54.28 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} . \\
\text { Bending stress }=\frac{2210 \times 100 \times 15}{192,790}=17.18 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
\end{gathered}
$$

As the effect of wind is taken into consideration allowable stresses can be increased by $33 \frac{1}{3} \%$.

Allowable direct stress

$$
=\frac{4}{3} \times 50=66.67 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
$$

Allowable bending stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
&=\frac{4}{3} \times 70=93.33 \\
& \frac{54.28}{66.67}+\frac{17.18}{93.33}=08139+0.1814 \\
&=0.998<1 \mathrm{Safe} .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Design of Braces

Maximum B.M in the brase

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\quad 2 \times 2210=4420 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m} . \\
& =\quad 442,000 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

$30 \mathrm{~cm} . \times 40 \mathrm{~cm}$. brace is provided.
Effective depth $=40-4=36 \mathrm{~cm}$.
Moment of resistance of section

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\quad Q^{2} d^{2}=12.1 \times 30 \times 36^{2} \\
& =\quad 470,400 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Actual B M. is $442,000 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{cm}$.
Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{442,000}{0.87 \times 36 \times 1400}=10.18 \mathrm{~cm} .^{2}
$$

Provide 4 bars of 20 mm . $\phi$ both at top and bottom as the wind may below from either side.

Maximum shear force

$$
=\quad \frac{2 \times 1210}{5}=884 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Shear force is very small. Sher stress is negligible.
Provide $6 \mathrm{~mm} \phi$ stirrups at 30 cm . centres.

Design of foundation. For foundation concrete mix of M 150 is used.

Maximum load $\quad=66,498 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Assume self load $\quad=6,600 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Total load $\quad=73,098 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Area of footing required

$$
=\frac{73,098}{15,000}=4.87 \mathrm{~m}^{2}
$$

Provide $2.2 \mathrm{~m} . \times 2.3 \mathrm{~m}$. footing
Net upward pressure on footing $=\frac{66,498}{2.2 \times 2.3}=13,140 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
Maximum B.M $\quad=2.2 \times 0.95 \times \frac{13,140 \times 0.95}{2}$
$=13,040 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$.
Effective depth required

$$
=\sqrt{\frac{13,040 \times 100}{8.7 \times 40}}=61.22 \mathrm{~cm} .
$$



Fig. 17.25 (a)


PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION AT BASE


Fig. 17.24 (b)(c)

## Depth required for punching

Punching force $\quad=66,498-0.3 \times 0.4 \times 13,140$

$$
=66,498-1,577=64,921 \mathrm{~kg} .
$$

Effective depth required for punching

$$
=\frac{64,921}{2 \times(30+40) \times 10}=46,37 \mathrm{~cm} .
$$

Provide overall deoth of 70 cm . with effective depth of 63 cm .
Area of steel required for punching

$$
=\frac{13,040 \times 100}{0.87 \times 6.3 \times 1400}=17 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Provide 9 bars of $16 \mathrm{~mm} . \varphi$ in both directions.

## Check for diagonal shear

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Maximum shear }=0.3 \times 2.2 \times 13,140 \\
& =8672.4 \mathrm{~kg} . \\
& \text { Shear stress } \quad=\frac{8672.4}{0.87 \times 26.3 \times 160}=2.37 / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Safe.

## Check for stresses due to wind load

Maximum vertical load $=73,312 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Self load $=6600 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Total load $=79,912 \mathrm{~kg}$
B.M $\quad=\quad 2210 \mathrm{~kg} . \mathrm{m}$.

Pressure distribution on base is given by

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
p & =\frac{79,912}{2.2 \times 2.3} \frac{2210}{2.2 \times 2.3^{2} /} \\
6
\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{ll} 
& =15,800 \pm 1140 \\
P_{\max } & =16,940 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
P_{\min } & =14,660 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
\end{array}
$$

Allowable pressure on ground considering wind effects

$$
=\frac{5}{4} \mathrm{x} 15,000=18,750 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
$$

Pressure at base due to self weight of footing

$$
=\frac{6600}{2.2 \times 2.3}=1304 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
$$

Net pressure on footing will very from 16,940-1304

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =15,636 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { to } 14,660-1304 \\
& =13,356 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$B . M$ at the edge of column

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =r_{\leq}, 14,694 \times \frac{0.95 \times 0.95}{2}+\frac{(15,636-14,694)}{2} \times 0.95^{\prime} \times 2.2 \\
& =[6630+283.3] \times 2.2 \\
& =15,210 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~cm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

As the effect of wind is taken into consideration, stresses can be increased by $33 \frac{1}{3} \%$
Effective depth required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\frac{15,210 \times 100}{\frac{4}{3} \times 8.7 \times 40}} \\
& =54.1
\end{aligned}
$$

Effective depth provided is 63 cm .
Hence O.K.
Area of steel required

$$
=\frac{15,210 \times 100}{0.87 \times 63 \times 1400 \times \frac{4}{3}}=15.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

Area of steel provide is $17 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Safe


[^0]:    (a) Graviity wall

